

ANNUAL REPORT 2010-11

- confident and informed investors and financial consumers
- fair and efficient financial markets
- efficient registration and licensing



Contents

Chairman's report	2	Appendices	67	
Commission members at 30 June 2011	7	 The role of Commissioners 	68	
Corporate structure at 30 June 2011	8	 ASIC's role as a regulator 	69	
Regulated populations and key responsibilities	10	 Audit Committee and audit, assurance and compliance services 	70	
Regional activities	13	 External committees and panels 	71	
Major outcomes: Financial market		– Outcomes: Portfolio Budget Statements	74	
integrity and protection of investors and consumers		 Six-year summary of key stakeholder data 	80	
Major outcomes: Real Economy	20	Reports required under		
Outcomes: Financial		statute and other requirements	81	
summary and expenditure	22	 Consultancies and expenditure 		
Outcomes: Financial market		on advertising	83	
integrity and protection of investors and consumers	24	 Significant compulsory information-gathering powers 	85	
Outcomes: Real Economy	44	 Major deterrence outcomes 	87	
ASIC staff: Highlights 54		– Major deterrence outcomes	67	
ASIC in the community: Highlights	60	Financial statements	88	
Economic overview and outlook	62	Glossary	149	
		Index	151	
		ASIC: The first 20 years 1991–2011	154	
		Contact details Back of	over	





ASIC

Australian Securities & Investments Commission

GREG MEDCRAFT

Chairman

100 Market Street, Sydney GPO Box 9827 Sydney NSW 2001 DX 653 Sydney

10 October 2011

The Hon David Bradbury, MP
Parliamentary Secretary to the Treasurer
Parliament House
CANBERRA ACT 2600

Dear Mr Bradbury

In accordance with subsection 136(1) of the *Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act* 2001, I am pleased to present you with the annual report of the Australian Securities and Investments Commission for the year ended 30 June 2011.

The report has been prepared in accordance with section 136 of the ASIC Act, and in accordance with the 'Requirements for Annual Reports' guide, approved by the Joint Committee of Public Accounts and Audit, and published by the Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet on 8 July 2011.

I note that subsection 136(3) of the ASIC Act requires the Minister to cause the annual report to be tabled in each House within 15 sitting days of the Minister's receiving the report.

Yours sincerely

Greg MedcraftChairman

Meso

Chairman's report

Recognising the contribution of Tony D'Aloisio

In beginning this report, I would like to acknowledge the leadership provided to ASIC by Tony D'Aloisio in his four years as Chairman. Tony's appointment ended in May 2011, at which time I was appointed Chairman. Much of the work covered in this year's annual report was initiated under Tony.

I inherited from Tony a Commission that is organised around clear priorities and responsibilities, and which also reflects a firm understanding of its regulatory and policy roles. Tony's legacy is an agency that is recognised for its understanding of the markets and as having an agenda that anticipates the future.

I would also like to acknowledge the support of the Deputy Chairman, Belinda Gibson, and Commissioners, Peter Boxall, Michael Dwyer and Shane Tregillis. They, along with the staff of ASIC, have been outstanding colleagues in the transition between chairmen.

I'd also like to note the contribution of Mr Tregillis, who is standing down as a Commissioner to join the Financial Ombudsman Service as Chief Ombudsman. Over the last year, Shane has skilfully steered a large share of ASIC's most challenging work in the transition to competition in exchange markets.

Major changes affecting ASIC's work

The 2010-11 year was marked by:

- a substantial shift in the environment in securities markets, with the Government licensing a new provider (Chi-X Australia), ASIC assuming responsibilities for the real-time supervision of securities and equities markets, and ASIC publishing comprehensive new market integrity rules that accommodate the competition that has been heralded by the licensing of Chi-X
- emerging major policy changes as the Government advances reforms aimed at improving the quality of financial advice that Australians enjoy, and widening access to that advice (the Future of Financial Advice [FoFA] reforms), and reforms in superannuation reflecting the results of the Review into the governance, efficiency, structure and operation



Greg Medcraft, Chairman

of Australia's superannuation system (the Cooper Review of Superannuation). Both of these reforms will bring extended responsibilities for ASIC

- progress in improving financial literacy among retail consumers and investors, and extending consumers' access to impartial information on financial services and products, especially using online and digital delivery of information for consumers
- new responsibilities as ASIC's new statutory duties, in licensing and regulating consumer credit and in regulating margin lending providers, took full effect
- progress in improving ASIC's services for businesses, as ASIC processed more transactions online, laid the groundwork for new easy-to-use online access to our public registers from late 2011, and prepared for the new National Business Names register
- contributions to international cooperation and policy via the International Organization of Securities Commissions (IOSCO), including contributing to major reports aimed at assisting regulators in addressing the role of dark liquidity, direct access to electronic markets, and a report sought by G20 leaders on the impact of technology on market integrity and efficiency.

Setting priorities

From the beginning of the 2011–12 financial year, ASIC has been organised around three priorities, which are:

- confident and informed investors and financial consumers
- fair and efficient financial markets
- efficient registration and licensing.

ASIC's six major means of delivering these outcomes – effectively the tools the agency uses – are:

- engagement with industry and stakeholders, including when ASIC provides regulatory relief and when ASIC proposes change that will affect businesses
- surveillance, which is ASIC's principal means of remaining vigilant to potential problems among licensees or businesses that ASIC regulates
- guidance, which is the means by which ASIC sets expectations as to how businesses, licensees, directors and company officers will meet their statutory and regulatory obligations
- education, which is ASIC's means of improving financial literacy among consumers, and also improving understanding of the obligations on businesses, licensees, directors and company officers
- deterrence, where ASIC takes action, under statute or regulation, when it believes businesses, licensees, directors or company officers have not met their obligations
- policy advice, where ASIC provides Ministers with advice on matters where ASIC has responsibilities, and including ASIC's role in international cooperation.

"The 2010-11 year was marked by ... progress in improving ASIC's services for businesses."

Delivery mode – ASIC's major tools



1. Engagement – with industry and stakeholders



2. Surveillance – remaining vigilant



3. Guidance – setting standards and expectations



4. Education – providing independent information



5. Deterrence – taking action under statute or regulation



6. Policy advice to Ministers and Government, and implementation

Chairman's report continued

Confident and informed investors and financial consumers

Major outcomes in 2010-11 included:

- launching the MoneySmart website, one of the most extensive consumer education and information websites, along with the inauguration of the National Financial Literacy Strategy under the auspices of the Australian Government Financial Literacy Board. In its first four months, MoneySmart had 335,000 unique visitors, and more than 25,000 people downloaded the mobile calculator application
- setting out a new approach to training and assessment for financial advisers in anticipation of the FoFA reforms. ASIC aims to improve outcomes for consumers by raising the standard of training among advisers and ensuring standards are uniform across the sector
- completing licensing of more than 6,000 consumer credit providers, and beginning surveillance under the new national consumer credit regime, in order to achieve better outcomes for consumers and businesses in the consumer credit industry. ASIC also provided extensive guidance for businesses on their obligations under the regime
- providing comprehensive guidance for firms that are selling contracts for difference (CFDs), a high-risk type of product that few consumers fully understand



ASIC's MoneySmart website was launched in March and since then has generated more than 100,000 hits per month. ASIC staff have actively promoted the site, especially among regional communities. Pictured is ASIC officer – and 20-year veteran – Rohan Kulatunga, at a 'Know Your Rights' expo in Darwin this year.

- contributing to financial literacy and educational resources for teachers, as part of the Government's planned national school curriculum, and piloting a financial literacy program aimed at Indigenous Australians in schools in Queensland, the Northern Territory and Western Australia
- as a result of the global financial crisis (GFC), issuing or consulting on disclosure guides with respect to mortgage, property, infrastructure and hedge funds
- planning to publish guidance on agribusiness managed investment schemes (MISs), with the aim of improving the quality of information and disclosure for investors
- successful criminal prosecutions regarding Chartwell Enterprises (in liquidation), Trio Capital (in liquidation) and Fincorp (in liquidation). (The successful prosecution regarding Fincorp is under appeal.)

Fair and efficient financial markets

Major outcomes in 2010-11 included:

- assuming responsibility for day-to-day, real-time market supervision of the ASX and five other markets, including establishing surveillance and providing guidance to ensure market discipline, and to address instances of misconduct where they occur
- developing new market integrity rules that accommodate competition in exchanges – following the Government's decision to license Chi-X Australia – and also recognise the impact of technology, including high-frequency trading and the application of algorithmic trading.

A major area of ASIC's work is in ensuring high standards of conduct among public companies, directors and company officers, and among MISs. In particular, companies are the basis of the vast majority of Australia's commercial enterprise. Initiatives aimed at public companies included:

- releasing guidance that aims to improve the way public companies (and MISs) conduct related party transactions which, by definition, often involve the potential for conflicts of interest
- releasing proposals that will see an overhaul of prospectuses – including those for initial public offerings and for firms that propose to list – to make them easier to use for retail investors and other parties.

In major civil litigation:

- the Federal Court found in ASIC's favour in directors' duties cases against seven directors and one officer of Centro Properties Group
- the Full Court of the Federal Court upheld an appeal by ASIC, finding that Fortescue Metals Group's conduct in certain company announcements in 2004 and 2005 was misleading and deceptive under s1041H of the Corporations Act 2001 (Corporations Act), and that the chief executive, Andrew Forrest, breached his directors' duties in his role in the announcements 1

In criminal prosecutions, sentences were imposed in six insider trading or market manipulation cases.

As part of its engagement and education program with directors, company officers and professionals – including lawyers, liquidators, accountants and auditors – ASIC hosted:

- more than 850 people in capital city forums in May 2011 in order to improve the level of education on company disclosure obligations and ASIC's guidance
- its annual Summer School in Sydney, in February 2011, focusing on the new regulatory landscape, with 314 delegates attending.

ASIC has responsibilities to ensure that accountants and auditors meet their obligations in order to promote confidence in company reports. In 2010–11, ASIC reviewed:

- 500 financial reports of listed entities and some larger, unlisted entities – as part of surveillances.
 ASIC reported publicly on areas for potential improvement for boards, preparers of financial reports and auditors
- 131 audit engagements and reported publicly on potential improvements in audit practices, including in audit evidence, professional scepticism and quality control reviews.

ASIC has responsibilities in monitoring standards among registered liquidators, ensuring improvements in liquidators' practices, and taking action against registered liquidators where it believes it is required. Deterrence outcomes in 2010–11 included:

 laying fraud and other charges against registered liquidator Stuart Ariff (in late September 2011, Mr Ariff was found guilty by a jury in the NSW District Court on all 19 criminal charges)

- following proceedings commenced by ASIC, the resignation of a liquidator from 104 appointments and his agreement to not accept any new liquidator appointments
- supporting a successful application to the Federal Court for orders removing an administrator to the responsible entity of a large MIS because of various concerns, including about whether the administrator had sufficient resources to conduct large and complex administrations.

In September 2010, a Senate committee inquiry into the role of liquidators and administrators reported its findings. The committee said it believed ASIC was slow in responding to complaints about liquidators and administrators, and that ASIC did not have sufficient resources to monitor insolvency practices.

The committee recommended transferring ASIC's oversight of corporate insolvency to the Insolvency and Trustee Service Australia (ITSA). The Government has declined to take up that recommendation. However, in June the Government published a consultation paper outlining wide-ranging reforms of the framework for personal and corporate insolvency. Consultation on those proposals is continuing.

Efficient registration and licensing

Major outcomes in 2010–11 included:

- licensing more than 6,000 people or businesses under the national consumer credit regime, with the vast majority of the process conducted online
- approving 868 Australian financial services (AFS) licence applications for margin lending facilities financial product authorisations (for existing AFS licence holders)
- processing 15,634 reports of alleged misconduct among businesses and licensees. This was a 17% increase on the previous year; 28% of misconduct reports were escalated for compliance, investigation or surveillance
- returning approximately \$3.4 million in unclaimed money to 1,198 claimants as part of an active program of reuniting people with unclaimed money
- finalising 24% more vested property cases, to reach 1,270 completed cases in 2010–11. ASIC administers properties that belong to deregistered companies and – in a proactive approach – ASIC is aiming to settle more such property cases, including attracting parties to make applications to purchase properties where that is appropriate.

In September 2011 the High Court granted leave to Fortescue Metals Group and Mr Forrest to appeal the Full Federal Court's decision.

Chairman's report continued

Further initiatives that ASIC has underway – in registration and licensing – include:

- launching a service in 2011–12 that allows online searches of ASIC's registers, with quicker delivery of information to clients and the capacity to accept credit card payments for associated fees
- beginning the transition, in 2012, to a single National Business Names register, which will bring together registers that are currently spread across the states and territories, under ASIC's responsibility.

Recognising the contribution of ASIC staff

I would like to acknowledge the contribution of the staff of ASIC. Every day, across Australia, they remain committed to the task of improving the business and economic environment in Australia, and taking action against people and firms that fail to comply with the law.

Often they do these jobs in circumstances that are personally and professionally challenging. The results reported here – which show a year of major achievements and smoothly implemented change – are a testament to the commitment of the people who work at ASIC.

Finally, over more than ten years, Rob Savage served on ASIC's Audit Committee, including serving as chairman of the committee. Rob stood down from the committee this year; ASIC is indebted to Rob for his dedication. I am grateful that Byram Johnston has taken on the role of chairman.

These

Greg Medcraft Chairman "The results reported here — which show a year of major achievements and smoothly implemented change — are a testament to the commitment of the people who work at ASIC."

Commission members at 30 June 2011

Greg Medcraft – Chairman BComm

Mr Medcraft was appointed Chairman, effective 13 May 2011. He was appointed a Commissioner in 2009. Prior to joining ASIC, Mr Medcraft was chief executive at



the Australian Securitisation Forum. He spent nearly 30 years in investment banking at Société Générale (SG) in Australia and internationally. Mr Medcraft has also served as Mayor of Woollahra and as Mayor of Box Hill. He has been a director and deputy chairman of KU Children's Services Pty Ltd and director of the American Australian Association.

Belinda Gibson — Deputy Chairman BEc, LLB (Hons), LLM (Hons)

Ms Gibson was appointed Deputy Chairman on 6 May 2010, having been appointed a Commissioner



in 2007. Prior to her appointment, Ms Gibson was a Partner at Mallesons Stephen Jaques where she specialised in transactional advice, and in corporate and securities law. Ms Gibson was partner-incharge in Sydney for Mallesons from 2000 to 2003. She was a director of Air Services Australia from 2001 to 2004, and a charitable body, the Sir Robert Menzies Memorial Foundation, from 1990 to 2007

Dr Peter J. Boxall AO BEc (Hons), MEc, PhD

Dr Boxall was appointed a Commissioner in 2009. Previously, he was Secretary of the Department of Resources, Energy and Tourism, following six years as Secretary of the



Department of Employment and Workplace Relations, and five years as Secretary of Finance and Administration with the Australian Government. He is an economist with a doctorate from the University of Chicago. He commenced his career at the Reserve Bank of Australia, then spent seven years at the International Monetary Fund in the US. He was senior economic adviser to the Leader and Deputy Leader of the Opposition in the late 1980s and early 1990s. He was Secretary of the Department of Treasury and Finance, South Australia, then principal adviser to the then Treasurer, the Hon Peter Costello MP. He was made an Officer of the Order of Australia (AO) for services to economic and financial policy reform.

Michael Dwyer MBA, FCA

Mr Dwyer was appointed a Commissioner in 2009. He has extensive experience as a chartered accountant and an insolvency practitioner, including a term as national president of the Insolvency



Practitioners' Association of Australia. He also held positions as the national chairman of the business recovery group at Howarth Australia Ltd and as partner-in-charge of corporate recovery practice at KPMG in Adelaide.

Shane Tregillis¹ BComm, LLB, MComm

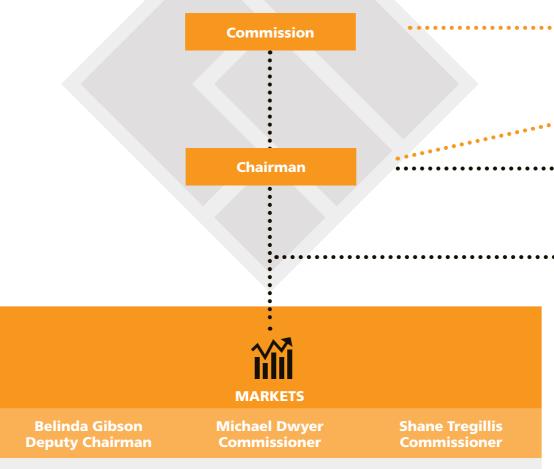
Mr Tregillis was appointed a Commissioner in 2010. Prior to his appointment, Mr Tregillis was deputy managing director of the Monetary Authority of Singapore, where he



was responsible for capital market and business conduct regulation. He was also chair of the Financial Education Steering Committee. Earlier, Mr Tregillis held senior executive positions at ASIC, with a range of regulatory and management responsibilities covering major market, clearing and settlement reforms, and implementation of the managed investments regime.

¹ Resigned effective August 2011 to join the Financial Ombudsman Service as Chief Ombudsman.

Corporate structure AT 30 JUNE 2011



Stakeholder teams include:

Corporations, emerging mining and resources

Deterrence team:

Corporate governance 1

External boards include:

Wickenby, Corporations and Markets Advisory Committee, Heads of Commonwealth Operational Law Enforcement Agencies, Markets Disciplinary Panel

Strategy and policy team

Deterrence committee:

Coordinate major cases

Chief legal office

Stakeholder teams include:

Insolvency practitioners, accountants and auditors

Deterrence team:

Corporate governance 2

External boards include:

Financial Reporting Council, accounting profession liaison, international independent audit regulators

ASIC Audit Committee

Stakeholder teams include:

Exchange market operators, markets and participants supervision

Deterrence teams:

Market integrity 1 and 2

External boards include:

Market Supervision Advisory Panel, Financial Literacy Board, Consumer Advisory Panel

EXTERNAL ADVISORY PANEL

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Regional commissioners

Chief legal officer

Corporate affairs

People and development



INVESTORS AND FINANCIAL CONSUMERS

Greg Medcraft Chairman

Stakeholder teams include: Stakeholder team:

Investment banks, investment managers and superannuation, consumers and retail investors

Deterrence team:

Financial services 2

External boards include:

Financial Literacy Board, Consumer Advisory Panel, Advisory Panel on Financial Advice and Professional Standards

Peter Boxall Commissioner

Deposit takers and insurers and credit services (combined)

Deterrence team:

Financial services 1

Regulatory Policy Group



REAL ECONOMY

Peter Boxall Commissioner

Real Economy team:

Registry and licensing, stakeholder services (misconduct and breach reporting, Client Contact Centre), compliance and deterrence

Shared services:

Chief information officer. chief financial officer, corporate services, specialist services, risk and security, Technology Governance Board and Property Board

External boards include:

Business Advisory Committee (for Real Economy)

Regulated populations and key responsibilities

MARKETS

Corporations (including emerging mining & resources companies)

1.84 million registered companies, of which 2,200 are listed entities (including registered schemes & foreign companies)

ASIC staff: 58

- Improving market integrity by influencing fair & transparent behaviour by companies in fundraising, mergers & acquisitions, & other key transactions, focusing on large & complex transactions by listed entities
- Promoting confident & informed market participation by ensuring appropriate disclosure for investors

Exchange market operators

17 authorised financial markets; 5 licensed clearing & settlement facilities

ASIC staff: 28

- Promoting fair, orderly and transparent financial markets & fair & effective clearing & settlement facilities, by supervising and annually assessing market operators for compliance with statutory obligations
- Advising the Minister on applications for market licences, market licence exemptions and operating rules

Insolvency practitioners

670 registered liquidators; 9,500 companies entering external administration per annum

ASIC staff: 28

- Ensuring that practitioners comply with the law & meet their obligations
- Administering the Assetless Administration Fund

Accountants & auditors

5,120 registered company auditors

ASIC staff: 33

 Ensuring that accountants & auditors comply with the law & meet their obligations to promote confidence in the use of financial reports

Market participants

105 market participants; 800 indirect participants; supervision of 6 markets

ASIC staff: 54 (includes market supervision)

- Ensuring that market participants & indirect participants comply with the law & meet their obligations as AFS licensees & under the market integrity rules (for participants)
- Supervising equities & derivatives traded markets & in-depth analysis of suspected market misconduct, to identify market manipulation, insider trading & algorithmic trading that disrupts market integrity

Deterrence

Market integrity & corporate governance

ASIC staff: 1941

- Investigating suspected misconduct & taking enforcement action to achieve criminal convictions (via Commonwealth Director of Public Prosecutions [CDPP]), civil penalties or administrative sanctions.
- Corporate governance: investigating misconduct by company officers, advisers, liquidators & auditors
- Market integrity: focus on alleged insider trading, market manipulation, continuous disclosure, making of false and/or misleading statements, contraventions of market integrity rules

INVESTORS & FINANCIAL CONSUMERS

Deposit-takers, consumer credit & insurers

180 authorised deposit-takers; 6,081 credit providers (Australian credit licensees); 24,000 credit representatives; \$68 billion in insurance premiums

ASIC staff: 64 (includes credit reform)

- Ensuring deposit-takers, credit providers, intermediaries & trustee companies are complying with the law & meeting their obligations to consumers & retail investors
- Implementing national consumer credit reforms

Investment managers & superannuation

More than \$1.0 trillion funds under management; 230 super fund trustees; 585 responsible entities; 4,500 registered MISs; 560 foreign financial service providers; 680 custodial service providers

ASIC staff: 44

- Ensuring that responsible entities, superannuation trustees & custodians comply with the law & meet their obligations
- Regulation and registration of collective investment vehicles (MISs), including managed funds, listed & unlisted property trusts, mortgage funds, infrastructure schemes & agribusiness MISs
- Managing implications of frozen funds
- Regulating exempted foreign financial service providers and foreign collective investment schemes and operators

Deterrence

Financial services (includes consumer credit)

ASIC staff: 1281

 Financial services: investigating suspected misconduct & taking enforcement action to achieve criminal convictions (via CDPP) or civil penalties, administrative sanctions. Focus on financial & credit products

4

Consumers & retail investors

Approximately 18 million financial services consumers; approximately 750 adviser groups; 2 11.6 million superannuation investors 3

ASIC staff: 62 (includes credit reform)

- Leading financial literacy strategy, supporting the Financial Literacy Board
- Providing consumer & retail investor advice, information & education
- Advising on & developing industry standards for advisers & planners
- Credit outreach program
- Maintaining the ePayments Code (formerly the EFT Code)
- Advising on & developing standards for internal/external dispute resolution schemes

Investment banks

25 investment banks; 500–600 hedge funds; 1,160 OTC derivative providers; 25 credit rating agencies & research houses

ASIC staff: 26

- Ensuring that investment banks, hedge funds, private equity providers, OTC derivative providers, credit rating agencies & research houses comply with the law
- Monitoring disclosure for complex products

REGISTRY & LICENSING

Registry & licensing

1.0 million public contacts per annum; 15,640 reports of misconduct or statutory breaches. Licensing and registration for AFS and credit licensees, auditors, liquidators, MISs, companies

ASIC staff: 430 (includes registry, licensing, misconduct & statutory breach assessments & referrals, Client Contact Centre, property law, unclaimed money)

- Providing registry services for companies, MISs, AFS & credit licensees, liquidators & auditors, personal property securities
- Providing public & non-public access to registry information
- Providing Client Contact Centre for public, consumers, regulated populations
- Assessing reports of misconduct & statutory breaches
- Administering property of deregistered companies, resolving cases
- Administering unclaimed money
- Establishing the National Business Names register

¹ Plus 140 staff providing deterrence support services, legal counsel.

Data is indicative. See relevant sections of annual report for 2010–11 data. All staff are FTE and represent staff dedicated to respective populations. Excludes strategy, shared services, people & development, and statutory bodies.

Deterrence & compliance

Registration & licensing (includes consumer credit)

ASIC staff: 331

 Investigating alleged misconduct & failure to meet statutory requirements in licensing & registration by licensees, companies, other entities, directors & company officers

² Rainmaker Information, 'The Australian Financial Planning Report', 2009.

³ ABS, 2009.

Regional activities



Australian Capital Territory

- Canberra monthly hosting of Commonwealth Government agencies and others involved in work for ASIC's financial literacy community of practice
- Canberra, October 2010 and July 2011 – regional liaison committee meetings
- Canberra, June 2011 –
 'Investing Between the Flags'
 seminars held in conjunction
 with the Financial Information
 Service for people interested
 in learning the basics of
 safer investing



New South Wales

- Sydney, July 2010 official opening of ASIC's Market Street office, attended by the Minister for Financial Services, Superannuation and Corporate Law, the Hon Chris Bowen MP
- Sydney, July 2010 ASIC market supervision roadshow discussing ASIC's approach to market supervision, new operational structure and future developments
- Sydney, November 2010 liaison meeting for insolvency practitioners, and liaison meeting for investment banks and market intermediaries
- Sydney, February 2011

 ASIC Summer School, attended by 314 delegates;
 20th anniversary of ASIC
- Sydney, March 2011 liaison meeting for investment banks and market intermediaries
- Sydney, May 2011 ASIC at the 2011 annual stockbrokers' conference, highlighting significant market changes that are likely to affect industry participants



Northern Territory

- Darwin On-going financial literacy program for Australian Defence Force personnel, with seminars held throughout the year
- Darwin, August 2010 ASIC Commissioners meet with Indigenous stakeholders at a dinner event in Darwin. Keynote address delivered by Kim Hill, CEO of the Northern Land Council
- Darwin, August 2010 ASIC and the Office of the Registrar of Indigenous Corporations (ORIC) sign a memorandum of understanding to consolidate and strengthen working relationship
- Darwin, October 2010 ASIC and CPA Australia host financial well-being seminar and forum
- Alice Springs, Darwin,
 Gunbalanya and Tennant
 Creek, February to June 2011
 – school-based trialling of
 Milba Djunga ('Smart Money'),
 an online financial literacy
 program to help Indigenous
 students learn about money
 and business
- Darwin, June 2011 ASIC hosts meeting between NT Government and major banks to discuss access to finance on Aboriginal lands

Across Australia

- National Credit Outreach Program introduces ASIC as the national consumer credit regulator, reaches more than 600 financial counsellors and consumer credit intermediaries, plus other key parties, at events held in all states and territories.
- Northern Territory, Queensland, South Australia, Western Australia radio advertising campaign raises awareness of obligations on book-up providers under the new national credit law from mid-2010.



Queensland

- Brisbane, July 2010 market supervision roadshow discussing ASIC's approach to market supervision, new operational structure and future developments
- Brisbane, October 2010 commencement speech by regional commissioner; Women in Technology Board readiness program
- Brisbane, November 2010 liaison meeting for insolvency practitioners; liaison meeting for accountants, auditors and regional liaison committee
- January 2011 ASIC announces assistance for businesses and individuals in flood-affected communities along the Fitzroy, Burnett, Condamine, Ballone and Mary Rivers, in Toowoomba, Brisbane and the Lockyer Valley. Similar assistance offered to people in Tully, Mission Beach, Innisfail and Cardwell hit by Cyclone Yasi
- Brisbane, March 2011 regional liaison committee meeting
- Brisbane, May 2011 liaison meeting for accountants and auditors
- Brisbane, June 2011 corporate finance liaison meeting; stakeholder presentation on new ASIC online searching facility



South Australia

- Victor Harbor, July 2010 presentation, Association of Independent Retirees
- Adelaide, July 2010 –
 South Australia Connect
- September 2010 workshop, Chartered Secretaries Association
- Campelltown, March 2011 presentation, Rotary Club
- Adelaide, March 2011 World Consumer Day, joint agency information booth
- Flinders University, March 2011 presentation at Law School
- Adelaide University, May 2011 presentation to Masters students
- Murray Bridge, May 2011 presentation, Probus Club



Tasmania

- Hobart ongoing hosting of bi-monthly insolvency discussion group involving local insolvency practitioners and lawyers
- Hobart, September 2010 and May 2011 – regional liaison committee meetings
- Hobart, December 2010 and March 2011 – hosted a consumer credit presentation for the Hobart Community Legal Service, and Consumer Affairs and Fair Trading Tasmania
- Hobart and Launceston, February 2011 – meetings with community organisations to provide updates on the national credit law and presentations to those working in the linguistically diverse community sector. Also, meeting with community organisations working with older people
- Launceston, May 2011 Regional Commissioner Tasmania and Commissioner Michael Dwyer presented a small business briefing, northern Tasmania

- Indigenous Outreach Program 11 trips in urban, rural and remote New South Wales, Tasmania, Western Australia, South Australia and Northern Territory, meeting stakeholders, providing information and advice, gathering information, taking complaints, including on alleged misleading and deceptive conduct, and raising awareness of national credit compliance.
- 'Disclosure and Beyond' forums in Sydney, Brisbane, Melbourne, Perth in May 2011, aimed at directors, company secretaries, senior company directors and advisers. Included information on continuous disclosure, prospectuses, related party transactions. More than 850 people attended.



Victoria

- Melbourne, September 2010 – regional liaison committee meeting
- Melbourne, October 2010 Leo Cussen Institute, in-house counsel conference, ASIC update
- Melbourne, November 2010 Provic annual general meeting
- Melbourne, November 2010 – regional liaison committee meeting
- Melbourne, March 2011 regional liaison committee meeting
- Melbourne, June 2011 presentation for the State Revenue Office



Western Australia

- Perth, October 2010 regional liaison and financial services consultative committee meetings
- Perth, November 2010 credit liaison, insolvency liaison, corporate financial liaison, and accountants and auditors liaison committee meetings, presentations to Law Society of WA and at Unfair Contract Terms seminar (hosted jointly with Department of Commerce and ACCC)
- Perth, March 2011– regional liaison, credit liaison and corporate financial liaison committee meetings
- Perth, May 2011 accountants and auditors liaison committee meeting, presentation to Chartered Secretaries Australia
- Perth, June 2011 corporate financial liaison committee meeting, presentation to Australasian Dealers Association

Regional Commissioners



Delia Rickard Australian Capital Territory



Greg YancoNew South Wales



Duncan PoulsonNorthern Territory



Dr Pamela HanrahanOueensland



Mark Bielecki South Australia



Julie Read Tasmania



Warren Day Victoria



Bruce DoddWestern Australia

Major outcomes: Financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers



Priority 1: Assist and protect retail investors and consumers in the financial economy

- Concluded various criminal prosecutions in cases, including in relation to the following companies: Chartwell Enterprises (in liquidation), Fincorp (in liquidation), Opes Prime Stockbroking (in liquidation), Trio Capital (in liquidation) and Westpoint (in liquidation). Criminal prosecution continues regarding Opes Prime and Sonray (in liquidation). (The prosecution regarding Fincorp is under appeal.)
- Began civil proceedings over the collapse of Storm Financial (in liquidation) (receiver and manager appointed).
- Reported potential improvements for superannuation managers in providing product disclosure for consumers.
- Consulted on proposed training and assessment of financial advisers.
- Laid the groundwork for improvements in disclosure to consumers in high-risk products, notably CFDs.
- Launched a financial literacy strategy and a new consumer information website, MoneySmart.
- Took action against websites purporting to offer financial advice and took action to prevent 'low ball' share offers that use data from company registers.
- Licensed more than 6,000 consumer credit people or businesses, and completed the transition of the consumer credit industry to new national standards.



Priority 2: Build confidence in the integrity of Australia's capital markets

- Assumed real-time market supervision responsibilities for the ASX.
- Made a successful transition to a competitive environment for securities trading, publishing comprehensive new market integrity rules.
 Chi-X Australia was licensed to operate a new securities exchange.
- Published guidance on related party transactions and expert reports in order to improve the quality of information for investors.
- Completed consultation on the overhaul of prospectuses in order to raise standards of disclosure for investors
- Published findings from a review of 500 financial reports of listed entities, and set out potential areas for improvement in reporting for boards, auditors and other parties.
- One registered liquidator charged with and committed to stand trial for fraud. One registered liquidator voluntarily resigned his appointments and ASIC obtained orders by consent appointing new liquidators or deed administrators to 80 companies that he formerly administered.
- Reviewed 96 transactions to assess insolvency practitioner conduct.
- Six people sentenced to terms of imprisonment on insider trading and market manipulation charges.
- Federal Court decisions in ASIC's favour in two directors' duties cases.



Priority 3: Facilitate international capital flows and international cooperation

- Contributed to IOSCO reports on emerging regulatory issues, including principles to help regulators respond to the expanding use of dark liquidity, principles to guide intermediaries and regulators in responding to direct electronic access to markets, and guidance on the role of securities regulators in mitigating systemic risk.
- Contributed to the IOSCO consultation on regulatory issues raised by the impact of technology on market integrity and efficiency, including high-frequency trading, in response to a mandate set down by the Group of Twenty (G20) Finance Ministers and Central Bank Governors at their Seoul summit in 2010.
- Advanced work to enable Australian companies to use Australian credit ratings when issuing debt in the European Union.
- Contributed to the inter-agency project to reform over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives, in Australia, as part of a G20 initiative.
- Continued to chair the international Joint Forum of financial supervisors.
- Took a leading role on the new IOSCO standing committee that will focus on systemic risk.



Priority 4: Manage the domestic and international implications of the GFC

- Laid the groundwork for new guidance on agribusiness MISs – following consultation in 2010 – in order to improve the quality of information and disclosure for investors.
- Contributed to IOSCO initiatives to encourage consistent implementation of guidance developed by IOSCO in response to the GFC.
- As a result of the GFC, issuing or consulting on disclosure guides with respect to mortgage, property, infrastructure and hedge funds.

Major outcomes: Financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers continued

Major substantive cases 2010-11

Below are major cases where there has been a substantive outcome or where ASIC has secured compensation. These cases mark major findings at law, new law that has been implemented, actions that have provided protection for consumers and investors, actions that have provided compensation, or where custodial sentences have been handed down. See pages 34–41 for details of other deterrence actions and cases that remain underway.



Actions on behalf of investors

- Chartwell Enterprises (in liquidation): The former director Graeme Hoy was sentenced to 13 years and nine months imprisonment following the collapse of Chartwell Enterprises (in liquidation). He pleaded guilty to 44 deception charges regarding almost \$22 million, and three charges under the Corporations Act. The former company secretary lan Rau was sentenced to two years and seven months imprisonment on eight charges.
- Fincorp Properties (in liquidation): The former chairman and chief executive Eric Krecichwost of Fincorp (in liquidation) was sentenced to three years and six months imprisonment after being found guilty on three criminal charges concerning dishonest use of his position to benefit from payments totalling approximately \$2.8 million. Mr Krecichwost is appealing against the conviction and sentence.
- Firepower: The Federal Court made orders declaring that Axis International Management, Owston Nominees No. 2 (in liquidation) (receiver and manager apppointed) and director of Axis, Quentin Ward, contravened s727(1) regarding several offers made to investors for the sale of Firepower BVI shares.
- Hassle Free Shares: The Federal Court granted five-year injunctions preventing Hassle Free Share Sales Pty Ltd and the firm's director, Suzanne Lee Forster, from making unsolicited offers to NIB shareholders to purchase their shares off market. The offers investigated by ASIC were being made at approximately 60% discount to the prevailing market rate. The injunctions follow an amendment to the Corporations Act that prevents a firm's share register being used to make certain types of unsolicited offers a practice that ASIC seeks to stop.
- Christopher Koch: Mr Koch was sentenced to 13 years and two months imprisonment. He was convicted on charges relating to an investment

- scheme he promoted between 1996 and 1999. Mr Koch has appealed against the conviction and sentence.
- Trio Capital (also known as Astarra Capital) (in liquidation): The former director Shawn Richard pleaded guilty to two charges of dishonest conduct in the course of carrying on financial services and admitted a third charge of making misleading statements in relation to a financial product. He also entered into an enforceable undertaking banning him for life from providing financial services in Australia.
- Westpoint (in liquidation): The former chief financial officer Graeme Rundle was found guilty of two criminal offences of making false statements to obtain a financial advantage. ASIC also settled compensation proceedings against KPMG, the former auditor of certain Westpoint companies, and certain individuals who were, or were alleged to be, directors of Westpoint companies. ASIC also succeeded in reaching a settlement for clients who invested in certain Westpoint products on the advice of Barzen Pty Ltd (formerly Dukes Financial Services) and Joseph Dukes. Another financial advice firm, Power Financial Planning, was convicted of carrying on a business without a licence and fined \$33,000, and its director, Stephen McArdle, was sentenced to 12 months imprisonment. The Court also ordered that \$10.3 million be paid by Power Financial Planning and Mr McArdle as compensation to investors. The total amount recovered as a result of ASIC's Westpoint compensation litigation is up to \$92.95 million.



People or companies banned from providing financial services or consumer credit

The number of banned licensees rose by 56% to 64, compared with 2009–10. The thematic types of conduct resulting in these outcomes included:

- instances of authorised representatives dishonestly taking advantage of their client relationships by conduct such as unauthorised discretionary trading, falsification of trading results, falsification of documents and misappropriation of client funds
- licensed financial advisers failing to take their clients' personal circumstances into account in recommending products, failing to have a reasonable basis for the financial advice, failing to provide statements of advice, and inducing clients to invest on the basis of misleading representations
- cancellation of licences due to a failure to maintain membership of external dispute resolution schemes
- engaging in credit activities while being neither registered with nor licensed by ASIC under its new credit licensing regime.



Six people were sentenced to terms of imprisonment on insider trading or market manipulation charges. They were:

- Jeffrey Bateson was sentenced to two years imprisonment, to be served as an intensive correction order, and fined \$70,000 (one charge)
- Newton Chan was sentenced to 20 months imprisonment, and ordered to serve four months, before being released on a recognisance order (nine charges)
- Andrew Dalzell was sentenced to two years imprisonment, to be served as an intensive correction order (one charge)
- Oswyn de Silva was sentenced to two years and six months imprisonment with a minimum term of 18 months (single charge covering 12 sets of transactions)
- John Hartman was sentenced to four years and six months imprisonment, with a minimum term of three years (25 charges) (he also forfeited \$1.57 million to the Commonwealth under the Proceeds of Crime Act 2002)¹
- Tamara Newing was sentenced to 21 months, and released immediately on a recognisance order (10 charges).



Directors' duties

- Centro Properties Group: The Federal Court found that seven directors of Centro Properties Group (CNP) and Centro Retail Group (CER) breached their duties when they approved financial reports that failed to disclose significant matters. The Court found that in the case of CNP, the report failed to disclose some \$1.5 billion of short-term liabilities by classifying them as noncurrent liabilities, and failed to disclose guarantees of short-term liabilities of an associated company of about US\$1.75 billion that had been given after the balance date. In the case of CER, the Court found that the reports failed to disclose some \$598 million of short-term liabilities that had been classified as non-current. The Court also found that the chief financial officer failed to fulfil his duties of due care and diligence.
- Fortescue Metals Group: The Full Court of the Federal Court upheld an appeal regarding Fortescue Metals and the chief executive Andrew Forrest. The Court found that Fortescue Metals' actions were misleading or deceptive under s1041H of the Corporations Act when the company made certain announcements in 2004 and 2005. The Court found that, in failing to correct the announcements, Fortescue Metals thus breached s674(2). The Court found Mr Forrest breached his duties as a director in his role in the announcements.
- James Hardie: The NSW Court of Appeal upheld an appeal by seven former non-executive directors and two former officers of James Hardie Industries Limited. The directors and officers appealed a Supreme Court finding that they had breached their duties when the company made statements about its asbestos compensation fund. The Court of Appeal also partly upheld an appeal by the officers in relation to other contraventions regarding the establishment of the compensation fund.³
- ¹ Mr Hartman is appealing the sentence.
- In September 2011 the High Court granted leave to Fortescue Metals Group and Mr Forrest to appeal the Full Federal Court's decision.
- ³ ASIC has been granted leave to appeal to the High Court insofar as the decision concerns the non-executive directors and the company secretary/general counsel.

Major outcomes: Real Economy



Priority 5: Lift operational effectiveness and service levels for all ASIC stakeholders

- Completed national credit licensing licensing 6,081 providers. Extensive guidance provided for businesses in transition to the new national consumer credit regime.
- Continued steady increase in the proportion of online filing in order to make business easier – 73% of forms filed online.
- Registered more than 163,000 new companies 3.6% more new registrations than last year.
- Returned approximately \$3.4 million in unclaimed money to 1,198 people as part of an active program.
- Assessed 17% more reports of alleged misconduct or breaches in financial services or company conduct, with reports for the year totalling 15,634.
- Completed and published the results of a comprehensive stakeholder survey testing views on ASIC's performance.



Priority 6: Improve services and reduce costs with new technologies and processes

- Laid the groundwork for the National Business Names register, which will provide a new single national business names source, reducing transaction costs for businesses.
- Prepared for the launch of a service providing online searches of registers, with quicker delivery of information and the capacity to accept fees using a credit card.
- Deployed a new Ringtail evidence management system, which brings considerable advantages in managing cases with high document loads.
- Progressed a technology transformation project that supports further online services provided by ASIC.



Commissioner Peter Boxall addressing the 2011 Summer School.



Adelaide staff at this year's Biggest Morning Tea fundraising event. Pictured (L–R) are Stephanie Forde, Sarah Flavel and



Melbourne staffers celebrate ASIC's 20th anniversary. Pictured (L–R) are Mirna Kairouz, Lauren Coate, Katie Stansen, Grace Gagliano, Sandy Stogiannou, Lisa Sapardanis and Jenna Koochew.

Outcomes: Financial summary and expenditure

Appropriations and revenue

ASIC received \$324 million in appropriation revenue, compared with \$370 million in 2009-10, and it received \$24 million in other revenue. compared with \$11 million in 2009-10.

The reduction in appropriation revenue from Government in 2010–11 is the result of the revised cash funding arrangements that were introduced for Commonwealth agencies by the Government from 1 July 2010.

Under the new arrangements, funding for depreciation and amortisation ceased and a new appropriation referred to as a departmental capital budget (DCB) was introduced from 1 July 2010.

However, the DCB is reflected as an equity contribution, not income, giving rise to a reduction in income over that received in 2009-10.

This change in funding and the accounting treatment is discussed in more detail in Note 3 of ASIC's Financial Statements.

Revenue for the Commonwealth

ASIC collected \$622 million for the Commonwealth in fees and charges, up 7% in 2010–11, largely due to the fee indexation increase (based on the CPI) for fees and charges levied under the Corporations Act, fees and charges levied under the National Credit Act from 1 July 2010, and also new fees collected by ASIC since 1 August 2010 from market operators.

ASIC expenses

ASIC expenses were \$385 million in 2010-11, which is slightly lower than last year.

ASIC's operating expenses, together with fees and charges raised for the Commonwealth, are summarised in the following table.

ASIC's use of taxpayers' money for the outcomes approved by Parliament

	2010–11	2009–10	2008-09
Operating expenses			
Total	\$385m	\$387m	\$295m
Annual change on previous year	-1%	+31%	+8%
Fees and charges raised for the Commonwealth	\$622m	\$582m	\$552m
Annual change on previous year	+7%	+5%	+1%

Outcomes and expenditure

Parliament funds ASIC to achieve the following outcomes:

- improved confidence in financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers through research, policy, education, compliance and deterrence that mitigates emerging risks
- streamlined and cost-effective interaction and access to information for business and the public through registry, licensing and business facilitation services.

ASIC outcomes and expenditure by year are summarised in the following table.

Additional funding for future years for specific initiatives

In the Portfolio Budget Statements for 2011–12, ASIC received additional funding of:

- \$28.849 million for the continuation of GFC funding
- \$23.057 million for competition in equities and securities markets across the next four years
- \$13.2 million for the implementation and ongoing costs of the Stronger Super initiatives across the next four years.

See ASIC's financial statements on page 88.

ASIC outcomes and expenditure by year

Outcome	2010–11	2009–10	2008-09
Improved confidence in financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers through research, policy, education, compliance and deterrence that mitigates emerging risks	\$297m	\$302m	\$240m
Streamlined and cost-effective interaction and access to information for business and the public through registry, licensing and business facilitation services	\$88m	\$85m	\$54m

Internal service costs are apportioned to these outcomes (see page 79).



Women in ASIC is a comprehensive support program designed to improve the experience of all women within ASIC, enabling them to better work towards their career goals while maintaining balance in their lives. The program forms a key part of ASIC's ongoing commitment to promoting and supporting diversity within the workplace. Women in ASIC includes seminars that raise awareness about gender politics in the workplace. Pictured at a Women in ASIC event this year are (L–R) ASIC in the Community manager Luke Branagan, former Smith Family chief executive Elaine Henry, ASIC Commission counsel Louise Macaulay, then ASIC Chairman Tony D'Aloisio and Carole Renouf, National Breast Cancer Foundation chief executive.

Outcomes: Financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers



Engagement

Bringing together major stakeholders at **Summer School**

ASIC's annual Summer School is one of the means by which ASIC engages its regulated populations. It also provides a forum for maintaining the level of understanding of regulation in Australian financial services and corporations.

This year's Summer School – entitled The new regulatory landscape – was held in Sydney in February, and attracted 314 delegates, 46 external speakers and panellists, and 77 ASIC leaders and delegates. The event also marked ASIC's 20th anniversary and that of its predecessor, the Australian Securities Commission



Priority 5 - Lift operational effectiveness and service levels for all stakeholders

Measuring stakeholder perceptions

ASIC conducts stakeholder surveys of its regulated populations and other groups to obtain a broad measure of perceptions of ASIC's performance.

Two recent surveys have been conducted, one in 2008 and the other in 2010. There were 1,551 respondents to the 2010 survey. The reports on both surveys have been published on ASIC's website.

The 2010 survey found that, generally, respondents believed ASIC had performed well during the GFC and were positive about the outcomes of ASIC's regulatory work.



Priority 5 - Lift operational effectiveness and service levels for all stakeholders



In March ASIC celebrated its 20th anniversary with a series of events at its offices around Australia. Pictured at the Melbourne celebration are ASIC workers (L-R) Scott Rea, Karen Fostiropoulos, John Sculli and Glen Cochrane.



Guidance

Facilitating the restructuring and release of frozen funds

During the first phase of the GFC, frozen funds reached a high in November 2009, when ASIC estimated that 87 schemes with \$25.36 billion of funds under management were frozen.

At 30 June 2011, frozen funds totalled \$17.2 billion and comprised:

- mortgage funds \$10.3 billion of funds under management
- property funds \$3.6 billion of funds under management
- hedge funds one hedge fund reported to be frozen with \$0.056 billion of funds under management
- cash-enhanced funds 10 funds with \$3.2 billion of funds under management.

Hardship relief – where it is granted – is a means of allowing investors to withdraw sums from frozen funds. Between late 2008 and mid-2011, 7,674 applications representing \$261.4 million were received by schemes, and 5,693 applications representing \$127.4 million have been paid (0.67% of frozen funds paid in hardship relief).

ASIC has encouraged fund managers to make regular withdrawal offers to members. Many mortgage funds are making scheduled, capped withdrawal offers – for example, 5% on a quarterly basis or 2% on a monthly basis. Some are making all cash available to members on a pro-rata basis. Those adopting the latter approach have returned capital to members more quickly.

ASIC has granted conditional relief to responsible entities to allow 'rolling' withdrawal offers. Under a rolling withdrawal, a responsible entity makes an offer for a calendar year to all members; a responsible entity nominates the dates upon which the offer will be paid (for example, at the end of each guarter); and a member may lodge a withdrawal request at any time, but can only participate in a future withdrawal.

The relief is subject to the responsible entity meeting a number of conditions, including communications to members.

For the restructuring of frozen funds, the results for the year for non-contributory aggressive mortgage schemes were:

- one scheme was wound up
- one scheme voluntarily divested its assets so it could be wound up
- three schemes were restructured with member approval
- two schemes improved the quality of their disclosure
- two schemes replaced their responsible entities
- one responsible entity had its AFS licence cancelled.



Priority 4 - Manage the domestic and international implications of the GFC

Outcomes: Financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers continued

Addressing agribusiness managed investment schemes

ASIC estimates that \$4.08 billion in investors' funds were affected by collapsed agribusiness MISs during and immediately after the early phase of the GFC. Approximately 138 individual schemes were involved. The actual level of losses experienced by investors in these schemes cannot be estimated because, in many cases, the returns to investors from proposed restructures or sale of assets is yet to occur.

The collapses highlighted the need to improve the quality of information that investors receive on such agribusiness MISs. In particular, ASIC aims to improve the quality of risk disclosure by responsible entities.

Consultation Paper 133 Agribusiness managed investment schemes: Improving disclosure for retail investors was released in April 2010. As a result of that consultation, ASIC plans to release regulatory guidance that would apply to responsible entities.

Priority 4 - Manage the domestic and international implications of the GFC

Developing new guidance for companies

Three major initiatives relating to companies this year were:

- prospectuses: following an extensive review, ASIC is consulting on proposed guidance to make prospectuses easier for retail investors to understand and to help them make informed investment decisions
- related party transactions: in March, ASIC released new regulatory guidance on related party transactions to reflect changes in the law. The new guidance is aimed at bringing a substantial improvement in the way public companies and registered MISs conduct related party transactions
- expert reports: in March, ASIC released new guidance aimed at ensuring that reports prepared by experts – for change-of-control transactions, related party and other transactions – are useful for investors.



Priority 2 - Build confidence in the integrity of Australia's capital markets

Establishing a regulatory framework for competition in exchange markets

In March 2010, the Government announced it would allow competition between securities exchange operators in Australia. ASIC developed a market competition and structure program to establish the relevant regulatory and supervisory frameworks to implement this policy.

Following extensive consultation, in April 2011 ASIC published market integrity rules and regulatory guidance to prepare for the introduction of competition in equity exchange markets. The rules give effect to the Government's policy to support competition between securities exchanges in Australia. Overall, these changes will promote exchange innovation, lower transaction costs for market participants, leverage Australia's pool of superannuation savings, and improve liquidity and access to capital for companies.



Priority 2 Build confidence in the integrity of Australia's capital markets

Improving superannuation product disclosure

Following a review of superannuation Product Disclosure Statements (PDSs), ASIC published Report 214 Review of superannuation PDSs, to advise issuers on how they could improve disclosure to enable consumers to make informed investment decisions.

The report also discussed the shorter PDS regime, which is being phased in over 2011–12. To facilitate a smooth transition, ASIC set up a dedicated email address for queries, is updating existing regulatory guidance and other documents, and is responding to applications for relief about the new provisions.

In a separate project, ASIC reviewed the business models of three of the largest 'trustees for hire' in the Australian superannuation market, helping them improve disclosure, compliance and governance.



Priority 1 Assist and protect retail investors and consumers in the financial economy

Clarifying disclosure for OTC derivatives and hedge funds

In 2010–11, ASIC released Regulatory Guide 212 Client money relating to dealing in OTC derivatives. ASIC also issued Consultation Paper 147 Hedge funds: Improving disclosure for retail investors, which outlined proposals to improve disclosure requirements for retail investors who invest in hedge funds.



Priority 1 Assist and protect retail investors and consumers in the financial economy

Reforming OTC derivatives, G20 initiatives

ASIC is a member of the Council of Financial Regulators – the coordinating body for Australia's main financial regulators – which is developing Australia's response to the G20 leaders' commitments on OTC derivatives. OTC derivatives are privately negotiated financial instruments that derive their value from something else (such as an interest or exchange rate).

The G20 leaders have stated that all standardised OTC derivatives should be traded on exchanges or platforms, where appropriate, and cleared through central counterparties by the end of 2012. Further, all OTC derivatives should be reported to trade repositories. The Financial Stability Board is overseeing the implementation of these commitments.

In June 2011, the Council of Financial Regulators released a discussion and comment paper on implementing clearing of derivatives through central counterparties.



Priority 3 Facilitate international capital flows international cooperation

Outcomes: Financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers continued

Proposing revisions to the ePayments Code

A draft of a revised ePayments Code (the industry code of conduct relating to funds transfer and payment services) was published in May 2011. The revised code is aimed at a much wider range of payment services, and covers important new topics such as mistaken internet banking payments. The final version of the code was published in September 2011.



Priority 1 Assist and protect retail investors and consumers in the financial economy

Improving compliance reporting for credit rating agencies

In June 2011, ASIC released Consultation Paper 160 Credit rating agencies: IOSCO Code Annual Compliance Report. Credit rating agencies (CRAs) have specially tailored conditions on their AFS licences that require them to lodge an annual IOSCO compliance report with ASIC. In the consultation, ASIC is seeking views on the form and content of those reports.



Priority 2 - Build confidence in the integrity of Australia's capital markets

Achieving better disclosure of substantial holdings

During the year, ASIC released guidance aimed at achieving better disclosure of substantial holdings in listed entities arising from securities lending and prime broking activities. This is set out in Regulatory Guide 222 Substantial holding disclosure: Securities lending and prime broking and relief contained in Class Order [CO 11/272] Substantial holding disclosure: Securities lending and prime broking.



Priority 2 - Build confidence in the integrity of Australia's capital markets

International Joint Forum initiatives

Under ASIC's leadership, the international Joint Forum progressed projects on securitisation (intended to build on IOSCO guidance to support revival of securitisation markets), research into capital and liquidity support measures used by financial conglomerates during periods of stress, and work on developing principles to guide the supervision of financial conglomerates.

Each of these projects will provide the Joint Forum's parent committees with cross-sectoral insights to support key regulatory initiatives in each sector and improve understanding of sectoral approaches and perspectives.



Priority 3 - Facilitate international capital flows international cooperation

Consistent global implementation of IOSCO guidance

During 2009 and 2010, IOSCO developed guidance on issues highlighted by the GFC, including the regulation of short selling, CRAs, hedge funds, securitisation and credit default swaps.

The Financial Stability Board and the G20 have emphasised the importance of consistent implementation of these and other initiatives in minimising the risk of regulatory arbitrage.

ASIC has participated in the following IOSCO projects intended to drive consistent implementation of this guidance:

- revisions to the IOSCO Methodology for assessing implementation of the IOSCO objectives and principles of securities regulation to reflect IOSCO's work in response to the GFC. This document provides guidance to IOSCO members on how to implement IOSCO objectives and principles, and is used as the basis for International Monetary Fund assessments of national securities regulation
- reports monitoring implementation of IOSCO recommendations on securitisation and hedge funds regulation in response to the GFC. ASIC also participated in a Joint Forum project on asset securitisation, which highlighted the importance of implementing IOSCO guidance in supporting sustained revival of these markets.

Priority 4 - Manage the domestic and international implications of the GFC

Licensing consumer credit providers

On 1 July 2010, ASIC began regulating consumer credit under the National Credit Act. The National Credit Act establishes a nationwide regime for licensing consumer credit businesses and sets industry standards that are applied by ASIC. The National Credit Act required ASIC to license consumer credit businesses nationally in a two-stage process. Since July 2010, ASIC has issued 6,081 Australian credit licences and authorised 24,005 credit representatives. ASIC also published extensive guidance for credit businesses.

Surveillance and deterrence activities under the credit legislation are underway. As part of those activities, ASIC reviewed more than 5,000 advertisements to ensure the businesses were registered, authorised or licensed to engage in credit activities. Of those, 297 businesses were identified for follow-up. Credit infringement notices were issued to businesses that were advertising credit activities when they were not registered, authorised or licensed to engage in such activities



Priority 1 Assist and protect retail investors and consumers in the financial economy

Outcomes: Financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers continued

Facilitating the FoFA reforms

Under the umbrella of its FoFA reforms, the Government is setting out to improve the quality of advice that consumers receive, and to improve access to that advice. In line with this, in August 2011 the Assistant Treasurer, the Hon Bill Shorten MP, released for consultation the first tranche of draft legislation that would enact the reforms.

To support these reforms, in April 2011 ASIC put forward a new approach to adviser training and assessment for consultation. The approach is aimed at improving outcomes for consumers by raising the standard of training among advisers and ensuring standards are uniform across the sector.

In a separate program, one of ASIC's focus areas for surveillance was the financial advice sector. Using information obtained from the 20 largest AFS licensees, ASIC developed risk indicators to identify the priority regulatory and policy issues in the financial advice sector. ASIC reviewed 743 pieces of financial advice and caused a further 1,102 pieces of advice to be reviewed by licensees or independent experts.



Priority 1 Assist and protect retail investors and consumers in the financial economy

Fostering better understanding of CFDs

ASIC has been focusing on products and services where it can be demonstrated that retail consumers lack an in-depth understanding of risk. Among these are CFDs. A study by ASIC of the CFD market found many retail investors were confused about how these products worked and did not understand the significant trading risks associated with them. This led ASIC to propose disclosure benchmarks for CFD issuers to help retail investors understand and assess these products, including disclosure of issuers' policies on investors' qualification for CFD trading. ASIC also continued its surveillance of CFD and margin foreign exchange issuers, identifying five issuers with financial resourcing issues and eight with weaknesses in their handling of client money.



Priority 1 Assist and protect retail investors and consumers in the financial economy



Wrap with Love is a voluntary organisation which started in 1992. Since then, the organisation has given 255,322 wraps to needy people throughout the world. ASIC staff have contributed 139 wraps since 2007. Pictured are (L-R) Angela Gregg, Judith Mulvena, Sandra Young, Kamilla Soos and Margaret Dean, with wraps made by ASIC staff in 2010.



Surveillance

Transferring market supervision to ASIC from the ASX

From August 2010, ASIC took over the day-to-day supervision of trading on Australia's domestic licensed financial markets (the APX, ASX, ASX 24, BSX, IMB and NSXA). This effectively required ASIC to establish surveillance and guidance to ensure market discipline and that parties observe trading rules, and to address instances of misconduct where they occur.

Since ASIC took responsibility, it has taken pre-emptive action on 36 occasions, including raising concerns about potentially disruptive execution strategies and algorithmic trading.

Outcomes of these actions include:

- participants putting in place new filters and processes to ensure specific order types are reviewed by designated representatives before being released to the market
- participants adjusting their algorithmic trading strategies
- participants deciding not to execute particular transactions or to deploy a particular strategy
- referring 52 instances of potential market abuse and breaches of market integrity rules to deterrence teams for investigation.

Monitoring financial reporting and auditing

During the year, ASIC reviewed 500 financial reports of listed entities and some larger unlisted entities. Based on the reviews, ASIC suggested areas for boards, preparers of financial reports and auditors to focus on in future reporting.

In a separate program, ASIC continued to inspect firms that audit entities of significant public interest. ASIC's public report on 21 firm inspections (covering 131 audit engagements) found room for improvement in the areas of audit evidence, professional scepticism and engagement quality control reviews.



Priority 2

- Build

confidence in
the integrity
of Australia's
capital markets



Priority 2

- Build
confidence in
the integrity
of Australia's
capital markets

Outcomes: Financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers continued

Improving standards in insolvency practices

ASIC focused on key compliance areas in its reviews of insolvency practices, namely:

- independence
- remuneration disclosure, approval and reasonableness
- quality of investigations and reporting to creditors, and to ASIC
- asset realisation procedures and outcomes
- adequacy of practice systems.

Under its proactive insolvency practice review program, ASIC conducted 20 reviews involving detailed examination of 215 external administrations.

In a separate program, ASIC undertook 96 transaction reviews. These reviews examine transactions undertaken by registered liquidators based upon matters notified to ASIC by the public, or from other sources, regarding registered liquidator conduct.

Outcomes of both programs include:

- successful legal action to address conflict of interest issues and inadequate capacity to perform duties
- identifying concerns that may require deterrence actions involving applying to a court or to the Companies Auditors and Liquidators Disciplinary Board (CALDB) to cancel or suspend a liquidator's registration
- liquidators taking positive steps to address ASIC's concerns generally.

ASIC also conducted proactive monitoring programs to test whether insolvency practitioners complied with their obligations to provide independence and indemnity disclosures to creditors. During the year, ASIC reviewed 107 external administrations involving 163 registered liquidators (approximately 25% of the population). Outcomes include:

- insolvency practitioners issuing replacement declarations in 62 matters
- an improved standard of declaration.

In a separate project, ASIC assessed whether registered liquidators complied with their obligations to maintain adequate professional indemnity and fidelity insurance. Outcomes include:

- registered liquidators seeking improvements to the scope and extent of their insurance cover to comply with the law
- increased awareness by registered liquidators (and their insurance brokers) of the Corporations Act's requirements and ASIC's Regulatory Guide 194 Insurance requirements for registered liquidators.

Surveillance of investment banks, hedge funds and private equity funds

ASIC conducted risk-based surveillance of investment banks and hedge funds to identify issues that might pose significant regulatory risks. For investment banks, this involved monitoring their practices in relation to compliance, corporate governance, new product approval processes, conflicts of interest and confidential information. ASIC's surveillance of hedge funds focused on verifying the assets held by a selection of funds.



capital markets



Priority 2 - Build confidence in the integrity of Australia's capital markets

Reviews of responsible entities

ASIC also conducted reviews of responsible entities in the managed funds sector, including ten responsible entities for hire (which are responsible entities that provide responsible entity services to unrelated product issuers and asset managers), resulting in many responsible entities making improvements to their compliance arrangements.





Education

Supporting financial literacy in the community

One of ASIC's statutory obligations is to promote confident and informed participation by consumers and investors in the financial system. This obligation is an increasing proportion of ASIC's public role. ASIC's main activities in this area for 2010-11 are described below.

The National Financial Literacy Strategy was launched in March 2011 by the Assistant Treasurer, the Hon Bill Shorten MP, and Parliamentary Secretary, the Hon David Bradbury MP. As a multi-agency collaboration, which is coordinated by ASIC, the strategy aims to improve the financial wellbeing of Australians through education, independent information, tools and support.

As part of the National Financial Literacy Strategy, ASIC launched the MoneySmart website (www.moneysmart.gov.au) in March 2011. It replaced the FIDO and Understanding Money websites.

MoneySmart provides consumers with easy-to-understand personalised financial guidance on a range of topics, from borrowing and credit to investment and retirement planning. It features new interactive tools such as a budget planner and superannuation calculator, a map search for financial counselling services, case studies, and calculators that can be used on mobile phones.

The website attracted more than 335,000 unique visitors between March and June, and more than 25,000 people have downloaded the calculator applications.

As part of the Government's proposed national school curriculum, ASIC redeveloped the www.teaching.financialliteracy.gov.au website to provide teachers with quality resources to teach financial literacy. The website features a professional learning module to help educators build their financial literacy teaching skills.

ASIC also launched the Milba Djunga (Smart Money) website (www.milbadjunga.net.au). Developed in partnership with the Queensland Department of Education, the website has resources to help educators teach consumer and financial literacy to Aboriginal and Torres Straits Islander students. The two online units for primary and secondary school students are being trialled by 14 schools in the Top End.



Priority 1 protect retail investors and consumers in the financial economy

Outcomes: Financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers continued

Improving directors' understanding of their duties to prevent insolvent trading

To help directors better understand their duties in preventing insolvent trading and guide them on seeking professional advice to address solvency concerns, ASIC issued Regulatory Guide 217 Duty to prevent insolvent trading: Guide for directors and Report 213 National insolvent trading program report.





Deterrence

Recovering funds, pursuing illegal behaviour and other deterrence actions - major activities

The following are examples of major ASIC actions that led to an outcome or the imposition of a sentence in 2010–11.

Chartwell Enterprises

Following an ASIC investigation into the collapse of Chartwell Enterprises Pty Ltd (in liquidation), its director Graeme Hoy was sentenced to 13 years and nine months imprisonment, with a non-parole period of nine years. He pleaded guilty to 44 deception charges regarding almost \$22 million, and to three charges under the Corporations Act.

The former company secretary Ian Rau was sentenced to two years and seven months imprisonment (to be released on recognisance after serving 18 months) after pleading guilty to one charge of carrying on a financial services business without an AFS licence; four charges of engaging in dishonest conduct in relation to carrying on a financial services business; and one charge each of making a false document, using a false document and obtaining property worth \$40,000 by deception.

Fincorp

The former chairman and chief executive of Fincorp (in liquidation), Eric Krecichwost, was sentenced to three years and six months imprisonment after being found guilty on three charges of dishonestly using his position to benefit from payments totalling approximately \$2.8 million. Mr Krecichwost is appealing against the sentence and conviction. Criminal proceedings for less serious offences brought against two less senior company officers were unsuccessful, with one resulting in acquittal and the other being discontinued. Fincorp collapsed in 2007 with losses to investors of approximately \$100 million.

Firepower Holdings Group

Axis International Management Pty Ltd (Axis), Owston Nominees No. 2 Pty Ltd (Owston) and director of Axis, Quentin Ward, were found to have contravened s727(1) of the Corporations Act by offering shares in Firepower BVI (incorporated in the British Virgin Islands) without a valid disclosure document. The Federal Court found that declarations and publicity orders were an appropriate form of relief. The Court subsequently made disqualification orders against Mr Ward and Timothy Johnston, chairman and director of Firepower BVI. The Court found in favour of another defendant, Seaswan Holdings Pty Ltd.



Priority Assist and protect retail investors and consumers in the financial economy

Recovering funds, pursuing illegal behaviour and other deterrence actions – major activities continued

Kilara Financial Services

ASIC investigated Kilara Financial Services after concerns were raised that the company was not considering the existing superannuation situation of clients when advising them to switch funds. There were also concerns that Kilara was systematically providing defective Statement of Advice documents. ASIC accepted an enforceable undertaking from Kilara, which sets out how it intends to rectify these issues and ensure affected clients are offered advice on dispute resolution.

Don Nguyen

ASIC banned Don Nguyen, a former authorised representative of Commonwealth Financial Planning Limited (CFP), from providing financial services for seven years after an investigation found he failed to comply with a number of financial services laws. The banning followed an earlier agreement from CFP, a wholly owned subsidiary of Commonwealth Bank of Australia, to implement a program to compensate clients who may have suffered loss as a result of receiving inappropriate financial advice from Mr Nguyen. Mr Nguyen has appealed to the Administrative Appeals Tribunal for a review of ASIC's decision.

Opes Prime Stockbroking

A director of Opes Prime Stockbroking (in liquidation) Laurie Emini was sentenced to 12 months imprisonment after pleading guilty to two charges of dishonestly using his position as a director, in relation to transfers of client securities between companies he controlled, and one charge of reckless exercise of his directors' powers, by entering into a financial arrangement between Opes Prime and ANZ which prejudiced Opes Prime's investors by in excess of \$200 million. Director Anthony Blumberg was sentenced to six months imprisonment after pleading guilty to dishonestly entering into the arrangement with ANZ. Director Julian Smith will be tried in April 2012.

Professional Investment Services

ASIC accepted an enforceable undertaking from Professional Investment Services Pty Ltd under which the company will engage an independent expert to review and make recommendations on its compliance with specific areas addressed in the undertaking.

Sonray Capital Markets

Following action by ASIC, Sonray (in liquidation) chief executive Scott Murray pleaded guilty to ten criminal charges, including six charges of false accounting, two charges of theft totalling \$2.25 million, one charge of obtaining a financial advantage by deception, and one charge of misleading an auditor concerning a capital injection of \$5.2 million.



Priority 1

- Assist and protect retail investors and consumers in the financial economy

Outcomes: Financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers continued

Recovering funds, pursuing illegal behaviour and other deterrence actions - major activities continued

SunEnergy

In March 2011, ASIC obtained declarations and final orders in the Federal Court against SunEnergy Asia Pacific Pty Ltd (in liquidation), ACN 124 647 909 Ltd (in liquidation) (previously Sun Energy Ltd), SunEnergy Inc. (a company incorporated in the United States) and John Ernest Price. ASIC took action in relation to fundraising by the SunEnergy companies and Mr Price (the defendants) between May 2007 and October 2010.

The defendants promised investors a quick return on investment when one or more of the SunEnergy companies listed on the ASX. However, no SunEnergy companies were listed. ASIC had earlier obtained interim orders freezing the bank accounts of SunEnergy Asia Pacific and Mr Price, and interim injunctions against the defendants restraining them from offering financial products to Australian investors.

The Court declared the conduct of the companies and Mr Price to be misleading or deceptive, or likely to mislead or deceive.

Trio Capital/Astarra

ASIC took action against Shawn Richard for engaging in dishonest conduct in his role as investment manager of Astarra Strategic Fund (ASF) (in liquidation). He was charged with two criminal offences of dishonesty, to which he pleaded guilty, and a third offence of making false and misleading statements, which he formally admitted. He was sentenced to imprisonment for a maximum period of three years and nine months. ASIC also accepted an enforceable undertaking from Mr Richard to the effect that he would not provide financial services in Australia again.

UBS Wealth Management Australia

ASIC accepted an enforceable undertaking from UBS Wealth Management Australia to modify key aspects of its compliance culture and frameworks, and fix past compliance failures when providing financial advice to retail clients. The company has agreed to engage an independent expert to review and make recommendations on its compliance with specific areas addressed in the undertaking.

Westpoint/Power Financial Planning

In August 2010, Power Financial Planning Pty Ltd, which advised on Westpoint (in liquidation) products, pleaded guilty to one charge of carrying on a financial services business without an AFS licence. The Adelaide Magistrate's Court fined the company the maximum penalty of \$33,000.

In November 2010, the Court also found Stephen McArdle, the former director of Power Financial Planning, guilty of aiding and abetting the company to carry on a financial services business without an AFS licence. Mr McArdle was sentenced to 12 months imprisonment to be released on recognisance after serving six months.

The Court also ordered that \$10.3 million be paid by Power Financial Planning and Mr McArdle as compensation to investors.



Priority 1 Assist and protect retail investors and consumers in the financial economy

Recovering funds, pursuing illegal behaviour and other deterrence actions - major activities continued

In June 2011, former Westpoint chief financial controller Graeme Rundle was found guilty of two counts of breaching s178BB of the Crimes Act 1900 (NSW). The charges concerned statements made to a financial institution in relation to obtaining a \$71 million construction finance facility. Mr Rundle was sentenced to 18 months imprisonment, with the sentence to be suspended upon him entering into an 18-month good behaviour bond.

On 1 February 2011, ASIC settled the Federal Court actions it had been conducting on behalf of nine Westpoint companies against KPMG, the former auditor of certain Westpoint companies, and four individuals who were appointed as, or are alleged to have been, directors of those companies.

The settlement resulted in the recovery of up to \$67.45 million for Westpoint investors, bringing the total amount recovered as a result of ASIC's compensation litigation up to \$92.95 million. ASIC's earlier actions against State Trustees Limited and a number of financial planners produced settlements in excess of \$25.5 million. Another \$56 million is expected to be recovered through the liquidation process. Returns from Westpoint companies not in liquidation are expected to reach \$22.5 million. In all, investors can expect to see a return of around \$160 million to \$170 million of the \$388 million in losses.

Some cases that remain before the courts at 30 June 2011 are listed below:

Camelot Derivatives

ASIC commenced civil proceedings against Camelot Derivatives Pty Ltd (in liquidation) (Camelot) and its sole director Neil King for contravening provisions of the Corporations Act and the ASIC Act. ASIC obtained interim asset preservation orders against Mr King and other interim orders restraining Camelot and Mr King from making representations and providing advice.

Storm Financial

ASIC commenced legal proceedings in relation to the affairs of Storm Financial Ltd (in liquidation) (receiver and manager appointed). ASIC is seeking compensation from Bank of Queensland Ltd, Senrac Pty Ltd (the owner and franchisee of the bank's North Ward branch) and Macquarie Bank Ltd (MBL), in ASIC's name and on behalf of two former Storm investors. The proceedings relate to alleged breach of contract, contravention of the statutory prohibitions against unconscionable conduct, and liability as linked credit providers of Storm under s73 of the Trade Practices Act 1974.

ASIC also commenced proceedings against Storm, Commonwealth Bank of Australia, Bank of Queensland and MBL, based on Storm's alleged operation of an unregistered MIS in which the banks were allegedly involved.

In addition, ASIC has filed civil penalty proceedings against Emmanuel and Julie Cassimatis, directors of Storm, for allegedly contravening their directors' duties under the Corporations Act.



Priority 1 Assist and protect retail investors and consumers in the financial economy

Outcomes: Financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers continued

Recovering funds, pursuing illegal behaviour and other deterrence actions – major activities continued

Kovelan Bangaru

Kovelan Bangaru was sentenced to eight years and six months imprisonment after being found guilty of 13 charges of fraud. He was accused of obtaining more than \$19.8 million after providing false financial statements to support loan applications from companies of which he was a director.

Paul Pattison

After ASIC commenced proceedings against registered liquidator Paul Pattison, he voluntarily resigned as liquidator or deed administrator of 104 companies, and agreed to stop accepting any new liquidator appointments. ASIC obtained orders by consent to appoint replacement liquidators where required.

Safety in the Market

ASIC obtained permanent injunctions and orders, by consent, against The Hubb Organisation Pty Ltd, operators of Safety in the Market, to prevent it making misleading or deceptive representations about its trading methodology in promotions and advertising. ASIC's investigation revealed Safety in the Market did not have evidence that its 'Smarter Starter Pack' teaches, or provides a proven methodology for, profitable trading in financial products.

Cases that remain before the courts at 30 June 2011 include:

HR Cook Investments and Stuart Ariff

Stuart Ariff was committed to stand trial after being charged with 13 counts concerning his alleged intent to defraud HR Cook Investments Pty Ltd (in liquidation) of \$1.18 million while a liquidator of the company. He was also charged with six counts of allegedly making false statements in documents lodged with ASIC. (In late September 2011, Mr Ariff was found guilty by a jury in the NSW District Court on all 19 criminal charges brought by ASIC.)

Wintech Group

Following an investigation by ASIC, Kim Wong was arrested in January 2011 and charged on 129 offences relating to approximately \$1.2 million of investor funds that went missing while he was managing director of Wintech Group Ltd (subject to Deed of Company Arrangement). Mr Wong has been charged with a range of offences, including 86 charges of falsifying Wintech's books, ten charges of providing false information to the ASX and ASIC, and 31 charges of theft.

Former Wintech director Hoong Kee Tang was arrested and charged in June 2011 with four charges of market manipulation. ASIC alleged Mr Tang's trading of Wintech shares on the ASX created the false impression that the securities were actively traded. He was also charged with making or authorising false or misleading statements in documents submitted to ASIC in August 2008 and April 2009.

The cases against Mr Wong and Mr Tang are yet to be heard.

In November 2010, ASIC banned Lim Theam Chye from providing financial services for five years, following an investigation into his role in arranging a crossing transaction on the ASX in the shares of Wintech. There were grounds to believe Mr Lim had failed to comply with financial services laws and reason to believe he would not comply with financial services laws in the future.



Priority 2

- Build

confidence in
the integrity
of Australia's
capital markets

Acting against misleading websites

ASIC took action against AC Trading Co Pty Ltd, Macro Dealing Advisory Pty Ltd, Guardian Wealth and Hedge Securities and Investments Pty Ltd, whose websites purported to offer legitimate online financial services. One firm had its AFS licence cancelled, another was ordered to wind up operations and all four were subject to ASIC consumer warnings.



Acting against insider trading and market manipulation

During the year, criminal actions relating to insider trading and market manipulation were completed. Outcomes include:

- John Hartman: jailed for four years and six months, with a non-parole period of three years, and forfeited \$1.57 million to the Commonwealth for insider trading (traded in CFDs while in possession of information about Orion Asset Management Ltd's trading intentions). Mr Hartman is appealing the severity of his sentence.
- Tamara Newing: sentenced to 21 months imprisonment but released immediately on a recognisance order after pleading guilty to 10 charges of market manipulation (conducted transactions were likely to have created or maintained an artificial price for trading in Genetic Technologies Ltd shares).
- Oswyn de Silva: jailed for two years and six months for insider trading (traded in equities and CFDs while in possession of information about Macquarie Bank's trading intentions). Mr De Silva is required to serve 18 months before being released on recognisance.
- Newton Chan: sentenced to 20 months imprisonment following an investigation by ASIC into the manipulation of the share price of Bill Express Ltd (in liquidation). He was ordered to serve four months immediately, before being released on a recognisance order.
- Andrew Dalzell: jailed for two years for insider trading (acquired 40,000 shares of a company for which he was a contracted adviser); to be served as an intensive correction order.
- Jeffrey Bateson: jailed for two years and fined \$70,000 for insider trading (acquired 550,000 WHL Energy shares while in possession of price-sensitive information): to be served as an intensive correction order.

In matters still before the courts at 30 June 2011:

- Daniel Joffe, a former associate analyst with Moody's Investor Services, and Nathan Stromer were committed to stand trial for alleged insider trading.
- The former director of Genetic Technologies, Dr Mervyn Jacobson, has been committed for trial, in the Supreme Court of Victoria, on two charges of conspiracy under s11.5(1) of the Criminal Code and s1041A of the Corporations Act and multiple substantive charges of market manipulation under s1041A of the Corporations Act.
- Dr Stuart Fysh, a former executive vice president and managing director of BG Group, was charged with four offences of insider trading.
- Justin O'Brien, a former manager employed by Computershare Investor Services Pty Ltd, was charged with four offences of insider trading to which he subsequently pleaded guilty and is awaiting sentence.



Priority 2 Build confidence in the integrity of Australia's capital markets

Outcomes: Financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers continued

Overseeing directors' duties and company conduct

ASIC regulates the conduct of directors and senior company officers as required under the Corporations Act. Below are major actions completed in 2010–11 where there was an outcome or court finding.

Centro Properties Group

ASIC's civil penalty proceedings against seven former and current directors and one former executive of the Centro Properties Group were successful, after the Federal Court found in ASIC's favour. The Court's decision provides directors with guidance on the level of understanding they should have of basic accounting conventions and the level of care they should exercise when reviewing their company's financial statements.

Fortescue Metals and Andrew Forrest

In February 2011, ASIC successfully appealed against the Federal Court's decision to dismiss ASIC's civil penalty proceedings against Fortescue Metals Group and Mr Forrest. The Full Court of the Federal Court found on appeal that:

- Fortescue Metals contravened s1041H of the Corporations Act in that the company's ASX announcements and other statements in respect of framework agreements were misleading and deceptive. These agreements were entered into with Chinese companies and related to the development of a mine, railway and port for the mining and export of iron ore from the Pilbara.
- Fortescue Metals contravened s674(2) of the Corporations Act when it failed to correct the misleading statements it had made to the market.
- Mr Forrest breached his duties as a director in contravention of s180(1) of the Corporations Act and breached s674(2A) of the Corporations Act for his involvement in Fortescue Metal's contraventions of the Corporations Act.

In September 2011 the High Court granted Fortescue Metals and Mr Forrest special leave to appeal the Full Court's decision.

James Hardie

In April 2009, following an ASIC investigation, the former non-executive directors and former executives of James Hardie Industries Ltd (JHIL – the former Australian listed entity) and James Hardie Industries NV (JHINV – the Netherlands Holding Company), were found to have breached the Corporations Act in connection with the establishment of a fund for asbestos compensation and statements made about the adequacy of that funding.

All defendants – with the exception of JHIL and Peter Macdonald (former director and chief executive officer of JHIL and JHINV) – appealed the decision.

In December 2010, the NSW Court of Appeal dismissed the JHINV appeal, dismissed in part and upheld in part the executive officers' appeal, and upheld the non-executive directors' appeal.

In May 2011, ASIC was granted special leave by the High Court to appeal the decision of the NSW Court of Appeal.



Overseeing directors' duties and company conduct continued

Sigma Pharmaceuticals

Following an ASIC investigation, Sigma Pharmaceuticals restated its 31 January 2010 accounts in March 2011.

ABC Learning Centres

Edmund (Eddy) Groves, former chief executive officer global, and Martin Kemp, former chief executive officer Australia and New Zealand operations, were charged with breaches of their directors' duties as a result of ASIC's investigation into the collapse of ABC Learning Centres (in liquidation) (receiver and manager appointed). The charges relate to payments totalling \$3.1 million approved by Mr Groves and made to Mr Kemp for the purported sale of childcare centres to ABC Learning Centres by Mr Kemp. This matter remains before the courts.



Priority 2 – Build confidence in the integrity of Australia's capital markets

Taking deterrence action over liquidators' practices

In action by ASIC against registered liquidators:

- Stuart Ariff was committed to stand trial after being charged with 13 counts concerning his alleged intent to defraud HR Cook Investments Pty Ltd of \$1.18 million while a liquidator of the company. He was also charged with six counts of allegedly making false statements in documents lodged with ASIC. (In late September 2011, Mr Ariff was found guilty by a jury in the NSW District Court on all 19 criminal charges brought by ASIC.)
- After ASIC commenced proceedings against registered liquidator Paul Pattison, he voluntarily resigned as liquidator or deed administrator of 104 companies. and agreed not to accept any new liquidator appointments. ASIC obtained orders by consent to appoint replacement liquidators where required.
- The Federal Court removed an administrator, Avitus Thomas Fernandez, who had been appointed to Willmott Forests Ltd (in liquidation) (receiver and manager appointed), the responsible entity of large agricultural MISs. ASIC supported an application to the Court by the secured creditors of Willmott Forests. ASIC was concerned the administrator did not have adequate professional indemnity insurance, appropriate MIS industry experience, and had insufficient resources, including human resources, to conduct such large and complex administrations.



Priority 2 - Build confidence in the integrity of Australia's capital markets

Outcomes: Financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers continued



Policy advice (including international cooperation on policy)

Advising on Chi-X's market licence application

In May 2011 – reflecting an announcement it made in March 2010 – the Government granted a licence to Chi-X Australia to operate a securities exchange. Following ASIC's advice, the new licence was granted subject to Chi-X meeting strict conditions in relation to resourcing, including robust testing of its technology.



Priority 2 Build confidence in the integrity of Australia's capital markets

Uncovering the social impact of misconduct

ASIC's Consumer Advisory Panel commissioned Susan Bell Research to study the social impact of misconduct in the financial services industry, particularly when investors suffer losses and are unable to gain full compensation. The research helped inform submissions to the Government's review into whether a statutory compensation scheme should be introduced.



Priority 1 Assist and protect retail investors and consumers in the financial economy

Contributing to IOSCO

IOSCO is the standard-setter for international securities regulation and a forum for encouraging cooperation and global consistency in securities regulation. IOSCO has 190 members – including ASIC – that are responsible for regulating more than 95% of the world's securities markets.

IOSCO's role is to assist regulators in developing, implementing and promoting adherence to internationally recognised and consistent standards of regulation, oversight and enforcement, to protect investors, maintain fair, efficient and transparent markets, and reduce systemic risk. This year, ASIC made major contributions to the following IOSCO initiatives:

- Final report: Principles for dark liquidity: These principles were designed to help regulators deal with the issues posed to their oversight of markets by the expanding use of dark liquidity and the development of dark pools, particularly with respect to transparency.
- Final report: Principles for direct access to markets: These principles guide intermediaries, markets and regulators in relation to preconditions for direct electronic access, information flow, and adequate systems and controls.
- Consultation report: Regulatory issues raised by the impact of technological changes on market integrity and efficiency: This report was in response to a mandate from the G20 leaders at their Seoul summit and included discussion of regulatory challenges posed by high-frequency trading and algorithmic trading.
- CPSS-IOSCO consultative report: Principles for financial market infrastructures: This consultation report sets out improved international standards for payment, and clearing and settlement systems.
- A survey of hedge funds activity in Australia (coordinated with other IOSCO members) identified and assessed the systemic risk posed globally by hedge funds.



Priority 3 Facilitate international capital flows international cooperation

Leading role on IOSCO committee on systemic risk

IOSCO has established a new standing committee specifically to focus on addressing systemic risk and setting the perimeter for securities regulation. The committee's mandate includes developing methodology for systemic risk research, and assisting in impact assessments. It will contribute expert input to the independent research department in IOSCO's general secretariat, including a proposed annual global securities regulation risk outlook. In February 2011, IOSCO published a discussion paper on Mitigating systemic risk: A role for securities regulators, which was drafted by a working group that included ASIC.



Priority 3 - Facilitate international capital flows and international cooperation

Facilitating collective investment schemes

ASIC is supporting Treasury in work to develop an Asia region funds passport for collective investment schemes (CISs) being conducted under the auspices of the Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation forum (APEC). The passport would provide a framework that would facilitate the cross-border offering of CISs. ASIC contributed substantially to the technical papers – on the design of the passport – that have been provided to overseas regulatory bodies for discussion at a series of APEC policy and technical workshops.



Priority 3 - Facilitate international capital flows and international cooperation

Assessing European Union equivalence for credit rating agencies

ASIC is assisting the European Securities and Markets Authority (ESMA) to assess Australia's regulatory regime for CRAs. The aim of this joint work is to determine whether Australian debt issuers – including companies – can use their Australian ratings in the European Union. A successful outcome in this work would make it easier for Australian companies to raise funds in Europe.



Priority 3 Facilitate international capital flows and international cooperation

Assistance to international regulators with investigations and policy

ASIC continues to assist foreign regulators by obtaining information and evidence in Australia for their investigations and regulatory work, with a 7% increase to 507 (2010–11 compared to 2009–10) in the number of requests received from foreign regulators, and a 39% decrease to 297 requests (2010–11 compared to 2009–10) in the number of requests made by ASIC to foreign regulators.

ASIC continued work with the Indonesian capital markets supervisory agency, Bapepam-LK, to build and strengthen the agency's regulatory capability. Support was provided during the year to the development of Bapepam-LK's audit surveillance programs, with Bapepam-LK staff seconded to work with ASIC.



Priority 3 Facilitate international capital flows international cooperation

Outcomes: Real Economy



Priority 5: Lift operational effectiveness and service levels for all ASIC stakeholders

Registering companies and licensing

The total number of companies registered with ASIC and the total number of new registrations rose steadily during the year. Outcomes (compared with previous year) include:

- the total number of registered companies increased by 4% to 1,839,772
- new company registrations (successful registrations) increased by 3.6% to 163,276
- the total number of AFS licences increased by 0.2% to 4,833
- the number of Australian credit licences issued was 6,081 (this was the first year in which these licences were issued).

The number of searches of ASIC's public registers rose 13.1% to 68.5 million in 2010-11 compared with 2009-10.

Performance against Service Charter

ASIC's Service Charter sets the standards that regulated populations as well as consumers and retail investors can expect when dealing with ASIC. It reflects ASIC's performance in responding to inquiries (online, in person and via the Client Contact Centre), and ASIC's ability to meet the requirements of regulated populations. Outcomes for the year – compared with 2009–10 – are reported in the table below.

ASIC Service Charter performance

Service Charter	Target	2010–11	2009–10
General telephone queries	We aim to answer telephone queries on the spot	91% of calls answered on the spot (578,084 of 632,379 calls)	92% of calls answered on the spot (597,382 of 646,770 calls)
		9% (54,295 calls) referred to specialist staff	8% (49,388 calls) referred to specialist staff
General email queries	We aim to reply to email queries within two business days	96% replied to within two business days (45,168 of 47,264 email queries)	98% replied to within two business days (62,518 of 63,827 email queries)
General correspondence about our public database and registers, including fee waivers	We aim to provide a full response to 90% of general correspondence within 28 days	95% replied to within 28 days (36,338 of 38,331 pieces of correspondence)	93% replied to within 28 days (43,093 of 46,390 pieces of correspondence)

Service Charter	Target	2010–11	2009–10
Registering a company	We aim to complete company registrations within one business day	98% of all registrations completed within one business day (167,962 of 170,763 incorporations) ¹ 98% of paper registrations completed within one business day (19,501 of 19,987 forms) 98% of electronic registrations completed within one business day (148,461 of 150,776 forms)	99% of all registrations completed within one business day (162,832 of 165,130 incorporations) 98% of paper registrations completed within one business day (21,281 of 21,813 forms) 99% of electronic registrations completed within one business day (141,562 of 143,317 forms)
Updating company information and status	We aim to enter critical changes to company information in the corporate register within two business days	98% of all updates entered within two business days (1,082,846 of 1,107,095 changes) 91% of paper updates entered within two business days (180,247 of 198,653 paper forms) 99% of electronic updates entered within two business days (902,599 of 908,442 electronic forms)	97% entered within two business days (1,101,309 of 1,133,617 changes) 88% of paper updates entered within two business days (200,156 of 227,217 paper forms) 99% of electronic updates entered within two business days (901,531 of 906,400 electronic forms)
Registering as an auditor	We aim to decide whether to register an auditor within 28 days of receiving a complete application	91% of auditor applications decided within 28 days (71 individual applications and 19 authorised audit companies)	100% of auditor applications decided within 28 days (84 individual applications and 23 authorised audit companies)
Registering as a liquidator	We aim to decide whether to register a liquidator or official liquidator within 28 days (target: 90%) ²	91% of liquidator applications decided within 28 days (31 of 34 applications) 100% for official liquidators (33 of 33 applications)	83% of liquidator applications decided within 28 days (25 of 30 applications) 90% for official liquidators (27 of 30 applications)

Outcomes: Real Economy continued



Priority 5: Lift operational effectiveness and service levels for all ASIC stakeholders

Service Charter	Target	2010–11	2009–10
Applying for or varying an AFS licence	We aim to decide whether to grant or vary an AFS licence within 28 days (target: 70%) ²	83% of licence applications decided within 28 days (355 of 427 applications)	77% of licence applications decided within 28 days (348 of 454 applications)
		88% of licence variations decided in 28 days (1,368 of 1,557 applications)	83% of licence variations decided within 28 days (807 of 968 applications)
Registering an MIS	By law, ASIC must register an MIS within 14 days of receiving a complete application	100% registered in 14 days (239 of 240 applications)	100% registered in 14 days (244 of 245 applications)
Applying for or varying a credit licence	ASIC aims to decide whether to grant or vary a credit licence within 28 days (target: 70%) ³	70.5% of all licence applications decided within 28 days 94% of licence variations decided in 28 days	NA (first year was 2010–11)
Applying for relief	If parties lodge an application for relief from the Corporations Act that does not raise new policy issues, ASIC aims to give an in-principle decision within 21 days of receiving all necessary information and fees (target: 70%)	75% of in-principle decisions made within 21 days (1,958 of 2,623 applications)	74% of in-principle decisions made within 21 days (2,520 of 3,407 applications)
Reports of misconduct by a company or individual	If someone reports alleged misconduct by a company or an individual, ASIC aims to respond within 28 days of receiving all relevant information (target: 70%) ⁴	78% of responses within 28 days (12,207 of 15,634 reports)	70% of responses within 28 days (9,321 of 13,372 reports)

¹ Includes all applications received, regardless of whether applications approved or a company registered.

² Applications beyond the 28-day target are generally complex ones, requiring, for example, additional policy work or legal review.

³ Applications beyond the 28-day target are generally complex ones, requiring, for example, additional policy work or legal review. This was a transitional licensing process in 2010–11 as the national consumer credit regime took full effect.

⁴ Reports beyond the 28-day target are generally complex ones or ones requiring considerable additional work.

Issuing licences

In the three areas where it had new responsibilities in 2010–11, ASIC:

- decided 70.5% of applications for new credit licences within 28 days
- approved 868 AFS licence applications for margin lending facilities financial product authorisations (for existing AFS licence holders)
- approved 13 applications for variations to AFS licences in regard to the provision of traditional trustee company services.

Assessing misconduct reports

One of ASIC's main roles is receiving and responding to reports of alleged misconduct and statutory breaches in the business areas and populations it regulates. This year, ASIC received 15,634 misconduct reports, a 17% increase on the previous year.

Approximately 20% of reports are outside ASIC's jurisdiction or do not disclose an offence. A further 21% are resolved and 28% are referred to a specialist team within ASIC for further surveillance or investigation.

Each report is registered in a national database and acknowledged, which ASIC aims to do within one business day of receipt. At this point, each report undergoes a preliminary review by an analyst, who tests for significance and priority. The reports are then classified by subject matter and allocated to an action officer for assessment.

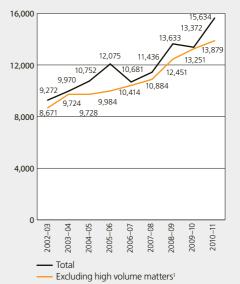
In 2010–11, ASIC finalised 78% of report assessments in 28 days. Further, 28% of misconduct reports were escalated for compliance, investigation or surveillance, an increase from 21% in 2009–10.

The following table summarises ASIC's responses to misconduct reports, and the chart shows the trend in the number of finalised misconduct reports since 2002–03.

Misconduct reports

	2010–11	2009–10
Reports assessment finalised	15,634	13,372
Referred for compliance, investigation or surveillance	28%	21%
Resolved	21%	21%
No jurisdiction	14%	13%
No breach/offence	6%	8%
Analysed, assessed and recorded	31%	37%
Total	100%	100%

Reports of misconduct finalised by year



High volume matters are those where ASIC has received 100 or more reports of misconduct about the same entity and about the same issue.

Outcomes: Real Economy continued



Priority 5: Lift operational effectiveness and service levels for all ASIC stakeholders

The following table shows a breakdown of the main categories of misconduct reports that ASIC receives.

Reports by category

Report categorisation by sphere and main issue	2010–11 (%)	2009–10 (%)
Corporations/corporate governance, including failure to provide books and records or a report as to affairs to an insolvency practitioner; insolvency matters; insolvency practitioner misconduct, directors' duties, contractual issues; late lodgement/failure to lodge financial reports	40	52
Financial services/retail investors, including providing financial services without an AFS licence; financial advisers; credit; MISs; superannuation; misleading or deceptive conduct/unconscionable conduct; operating an unregistered MIS	48	29
Market integrity, including insider trading; continuous disclosure; misleading statements; market manipulation	4	5
Registry integrity, including incorrect address recorded on ASIC's register; lodging false documents with ASIC	5	12
Other issues	3	2
Total	100	100

Statutory reports from liquidators, administrators and receivers

Liquidators, administrators and receivers (external administrators) are required to report to ASIC if they suspect company officers have been guilty of an offence or, in the case of liquidators, if the return to unsecured creditors may be less than 50 cents in the dollar.

As part of its response to the GFC, ASIC committed to increasing action on reports alleging misconduct from insolvency practitioners. This year, 33% of supplementary reports were referred for compliance, investigation or surveillance, or to assist an existing investigation or surveillance (compared with 33% in 2009–10 and 24% in 2008–09). The table opposite shows the total statutory reports received, initial reports and supplementary reports.

Statutory reports

Statutory reports		
	2010–11	2009–10
Total reports received	9,230	9,074
Reports assessed alleging misconduct or suspicious activity	6,823	6,509
Initial reports ¹		
Reports assessed alleging suspicious activity	6,080	5,748
Supplementary reports requested	10%	11%
Analysed, assessed and recorded	90%	89%
Total	100%	100%
Supplementary reports ²		
Supplementary reports assessed alleging misconduct	743	761
Referred for compliance, investigation or surveillance	24%	23%
Referred to assist existing investigation or surveillance	9%	10%
Analysed, assessed and recorded	67%	66%
Identified no offences	0%	1%
Total	100%	100%

¹ Initial reports are electronic reports lodged under Schedule B of Regulatory Guide 16 External administrators: Reporting and lodging. Generally, ASIC will determine whether to request a supplementary report on the basis of an initial report.

² Supplementary reports are typically detailed, free-format reports, which detail the results of the external administrator's inquiries and the evidence to support the alleged offences. Generally, ASIC can determine whether to commence a formal investigation on the basis of a supplementary report.

Outcomes: Real Economy continued



Priority 5: Lift operational effectiveness and service levels for all ASIC stakeholders

Reuniting people with unclaimed money

ASIC maintains a register of unclaimed money from banks, credit unions, building societies, life insurance companies and friendly societies, as well as shares that have not been collected from companies. ASIC's register is publicly available for searching and claims can be made to ASIC's unclaimed money unit.

In 2010–11, ASIC received about \$90.8 million in unclaimed money. This is less than the approximately \$102 million received in 2009-10, mainly due to a \$15 million fall in receipts of

unclaimed money from companies. Approximately \$62 million was paid out in claims in 2010-11, compared with the \$56 million paid in the previous year.

ASIC continued to actively reunite owners of unclaimed money with their funds by finding and writing to 21,371 potential owners. The result was approximately \$3.4 million returned to 1,198 successful claimants.

The following tables show the total claims by type of unclaimed money and the number of claims (and value) where unclaimed money was reunited with its owner.

Claims by type

	2010–11 (\$)	2009–10 (\$)
Company	25,083,884	26,078,776
Banking	34,000,579	26,121,529
Life insurance	3,113,605	\$3,815,099
Deregistered company trust money	60,077	NA
Total	62,258,144	56,015,404

Number of claims and amounts reunited with owners (Company unclaimed money)

	2010)–11	2009–10		
Source	No. of claims	\$ value	No. of claims	\$ value	
Money recovery agency	1,468	5,559,326.48	2,078	7,829,994.67	
ASIC reuniting	1,198	3,372,101.14	2,440	9,279,416.32	
Other	2,035	16,152,456.16	2,029	8,969,365.41	
Total	4,701	25,083,883.78	6,547	26,078,776.40	

Managing property vested in ASIC

ASIC administers the property of deregistered companies. Such property remains vested in ASIC – or in ASIC on behalf of the Commonwealth in relation to trust property – until such time as it is lawfully dealt with (for example, it is purchased by another party or transferred to another party), or evidence is provided that the property no longer vests in ASIC for some other reason (for example, the company has been reinstated).

ASIC has begun taking a proactive approach to administering vested property, including attracting parties to make applications to ASIC to purchase it where that is appropriate.

Applications made to ASIC for it to deal with vested property are handled by the Property Law Group. ASIC accounts for any proceeds on realisation of the property in accordance with its statutory duties.

There has been a steady increase in matters dealt with by the Property Law Group, generally as a result of ASIC's more proactive approach to engaging and assisting parties to effectively deal with such property. The number of matters in 2010–11 rose 24% to 1,294. The number of matters finalised rose 24% to 1,270. The following table shows vested properties of deregistered companies by number of cases.

Vested properties of deregistered companies (by number of cases)

restea properties of acregistered companies (by named or cases)			
	2010–11	2009–10	
Total new matters	1,294	1,042	
Total finalised matters	1,270	1,025	
Total property disposals	897	585	
Property disposals made up of:			
– Transferred	196	88	
– Sold	5	8	
– No longer vested ¹	590	397	
– Other²	106	92	

Property is removed from ASIC's records when the company is reinstated, a third party lawfully deals with the asset, or evidence is provided that the property no longer vests in ASIC.

² Includes discharged, released, surrendered, withdrawn or lapsed.

Outcomes: Real Economy continued



Priority 5: Lift operational effectiveness and service levels for all ASIC stakeholders

In related action, ASIC is working with relevant Commonwealth and state and territory government departments to transfer vested properties owned by Aboriginal housing companies that are now deregistered. The aim is to transfer those properties to entities that will continue the work of providing for the Aboriginal community.

Outcomes include:

- transfer of nine properties to the NSW Aboriginal Housing Office for the continued provision of Aboriginal housing
- transfer of a property in Mitchell, Queensland, to a new non-profit company operated to benefit members of the Aboriginal community

- transfer of an aged care facility to a new Indigenous service provider
- applications pending for a further eight transfers of property, formerly owned by two deregistered companies.

ASIC has also provided assistance to the Office of the Registrar of Indigenous Corporations (ORIC). Under a new memorandum of understanding, ASIC provided ORIC with examples of indemnities used to deal with vested property, and ASIC's GST private ruling relating to items vested in a statutory authority.



Soon after being appointed chairman in May, Greg Medcraft visited ASIC offices around Australia to meet staff and discuss ASIC's strategic framework. In July, the Chairman spent a day at ASIC's regional Victorian call centre at Traralgon. Each year, ASIC receives on average around 650,000 calls and up to 10,000 emails. The Chairman is pictured here with Traralgon call centre worker Tenielle Mizzi listening to incoming calls.



Priority 6: Improve services and reduce costs by using new technologies and processes

ASIC continues to use information and communications technology to make its operations more cost-effective, efficient and convenient for consumers, businesses and industry groups.

Doing more business online

One of ASIC's priorities is to steadily increase the quantity of business conducted online. This reflects ASIC's view that online transactions are easier and cheaper for businesses. In 2010–11, 72.7% of the 2.13 million forms lodged with ASIC were submitted online. This was up from 69.9% in 2009–10.

Additionally, in a process ASIC set up in 2010–11, the new consumer credit licensing applications were run as a fully online service. Approximately 89% of applicants for consumer credit licences rated their experiences as good or excellent.

In the past year, ASIC, along with other agencies, began accepting financial statements and reports using Standard Business Reporting (SBR) enabled software.

Transforming ASIC's technology infrastructure

To support ASIC's online initiatives, a technology transformation program is underway. In 2010–11, ASIC implemented new financial support systems to manage all externally collected revenue, provide credit card payment facilities for customers, and oversee budget appropriations and accounting expenses. This has enabled a new service – which will be launched in 2011–12 – to allow users to search ASIC's registers and pay for those services online.

In November 2010, ASIC deployed Ringtail, a new evidence management system to support all new deterrence investigations. Ringtail is a world-class system providing ASIC lawyers, investigators and forensic analysts with the ability to review, search across, categorise and mark up large volumes of hard copy, scanned and native electronic documents

Implementing the National Business Names register

From mid-2012 ASIC will operate the national registry for Australian business names. This initiative is aimed at streamlining transactions for businesses and will mean they need to be registered in only one place in Australia, instead of in each state or territory. In 2010–11, work was underway on the infrastructure to support the National Business Names register.



In May ASIC's Adelaide office became involved in Australia's Biggest Morning Tea to raise money for cancer research. The event, coordinated by ASIC in the Community, raised \$731 for the Cancer Council. Pictured is ASIC worker—and lucky-door prize winner—Panayiota Courtis.

ASIC staff: Highlights

Supporting people in the workplace

- Implemented phase two of the mental health education program, designed to raise awareness of mental health, symptoms that colleagues might notice, and how to support colleagues.
- Provided assistance to staff for personal and work-related problems through the employee assistance program. Annual utilisation rate of 6.44% (including family members), compared with 5.54% the previous year.
- Supported '10,000 Steps Challenge' a program aimed at increasing daily physical exercise among Australians – with 11 teams undertaking a virtual walk from Byron Bay to Carnarvon. Total of 45 million steps completed by the teams as part of the challenge.
- Provided 670 free influenza vaccinations, equal to 35% of staff.

Completing negotiations for new enterprise agreement

• Concluded negotiations for a new three-year enterprise agreement. The new agreement replaces two enterprise agreements, covering ASIC 1-4 staff and executive level staff. The new agreement covers the terms and conditions for all staff below the Senior Executive Service (SES) level. Staff will receive 9% in salary increases over the life of the three-year agreement, beginning with 3% from July 2011, and then 3% in July 2012 and July 2013. The single agreement builds on ASIC employment conditions and will support performance and flexibility in balancing work and other commitments.

Developing leadership and skills

- Continued a tailored senior leadership development program in conjunction with Macquarie Graduate School of Management. The program comprises five modules, which collectively aim to build the skills, capabilities and qualities necessary to lead business units. In 2010–11, the majority of Senior Executive Leaders (SELs) completed the program. The program is being redesigned in 2011–12.
- Extended ASIC's 'Learning Pathways' program, which supports lawyers, accountants, auditors and investigators in their professional development. The lawyers' network mentor program now includes about 100 formal mentoring arrangements where staff at Executive Level 2 (Exec 2) work with staff at ASIC 3 and 4 levels as professional mentors.
- Introduced an online system to allow staff and managers to manage their training requests through a self-service portal.

Implementing programs to support women working at ASIC

• Began rolling out a special diversity program, 'Women in ASIC', which aims to increase the retention of senior women within ASIC, particularly women who are working part-time, by developing and implementing a comprehensive support scheme and overall strategy. As part of this initiative, ASIC introduced 'Keeping You Connected' events for women at senior levels who want to stay in touch with the workplace while they are on maternity leave. In addition, 'Women in the Workplace' is a new program aimed at helping women who want to improve work/life balance, or increase their personal effectiveness and self-confidence.

Managing health and safety

- There were 20 workers compensation claims lodged in 2010–11, with 13 claims accepted, six claims rejected and one pending. There was no significant injury-type trend for these claims. There were 15 claims lodged in the previous year, with nine accepted.
- Five serious personal injury notices were sent to Comcare under s68 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act 1991. No such claims were sent in the previous year. There were no investigations conducted under s29, s46 or s47 in 2010–11.

Performance payments 2010-11 by classification¹

Employee level	No. of	55 - 5	Paymer	nt range	Average	
	recipients		Min	Min.	Max.	
ASIC 4	169	\$477,792	\$385	\$14,031	\$2,827	
Exec 1	408	\$2,046,615	\$551	\$16,767	\$5,016	
Exec 2	482	\$3,849,054	\$660	\$30,255	\$7,986	
SES	54	\$878,610	\$4,741	\$38,187	\$16,271	
Total	1,113	\$7,252,071	\$385	\$38,187	\$6,516	

¹ Includes payments for the 2009–10 performance year, paid in 2010–11, plus pro rata payments for the 2010–11 performance year for staff who left ASIC in 2010-11.

Industrial arrangements for ASIC staff at 30 June 2011

Classification	ASIC Act s120(3) contract	AWA ¹	EA ²	EA ³	Total
ASIC 1-3 (APS 1-5)	NA	NA	578	NA	578
ASIC 4 (APS 6)	NA	NA	370	NA	370
Exec 1	NA	NA	NA	450	450
Exec 2	NA	NA	NA	486	486
SES and equivalent	28	21	NA	2	51
Total	28	21	948	938	1,935

¹ Australian Workplace Agreement.

² ASIC 1–4 enterprise agreement, 2009–11.

³ Executive level enterprise agreement, 2009–11.

ASIC staff: Highlights continued

Salary ranges per annum, 2010-11¹

Class	Minimum per annum	Maximum per annum
ASIC 1	\$38,811	\$42,895
ASIC 2	\$45,135	\$53,999
ASIC 3	\$57,532	\$65,948
ASIC 4	\$68,842	\$77,934
Exec 1	\$90,217	\$104,355
Exec 2	\$101,962	\$143,209
SES	\$131,000	\$280,000

¹ Reflects salaries for ongoing employees.

ASIC employees (includes SCT1 and CALDB2 staff) by classification and location, average number over 12 months, FTE basis

Classification	Vic.		NS	5W	Q	ld	W	/A	
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	
Chair			1	1					
Deputy Chairman			1	1					
Member	2	1	2	2					
SES	11	14	29	34	2	2	2	2	
Exec 2	142	149	221	230	39	42	27	32	
Exec 1	115	109	180	185	41	42	39	38	
ASIC 4	122	135	139	129	43	42	22	25	
ASIC 3	145	124	74	73	39	32	15	13	
ASIC 2	195	197	29	28	16	16	12	16	
ASIC 1	38	33							
Contractors ³	1	8	26	55	4	3		1	
Total	771	770	702	738	184	179	117	127	

Superannuation Complaints Tribunal.
 Companies, Auditors and Liquidators Disciplinary Board.
 Includes non-payroll contractors, secondments and agency staff.
 Note: Data rounded – some totals and subtotals may vary.



Senior executive leader Delia Rickard has been with ASIC since 1999 and now leads the Consumers, Advisers and Retail Investors group, which this year launched ASIC's ground-breaking consumer finance website MoneySmart. In January 2011, Delia was awarded the Public Service Medal for her work in the development of consumer protection for financial services.

S	A	A	СТ	Та	ıs.	N	Т	Tot	tal
2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
								1	1
								1	1
								4	3
2	1	1	1	1	1			48	55
13	13	4	4	6	6			452	476
18	17	5	3	4	5	2	2	403	400
19	18	5	7	2	2			352	358
17	13	3	3	3	2	2	2	297	262
8	10	3	5	2	2			266	274
								38	33
			1					31	68
77	72	21	24	18	18	4	4	1,893	1,931

ASIC staff: Highlights continued

Commissioners by gender and year, average number over 12 months, FTE basis

		Ongoing full-time				Ongoing part-time			
	Female		Male		Female		Male		
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	
Chairman									
Deputy Chairman									
Member									
Appointee total									

Employees under ASIC Act (includes SCT¹ and CALDB²) by gender and year, average number over 12 months, FTE basis

	1	Ongoing	full-time	<u>;</u>	Ongoing part-time				
	Female		Male		Fen	Female		Male	
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	
Exec 1			1	1					
SES	2	2							
Contractors ³									
ASIC Act total	2	2	1	1					

¹ Superannuation Complaints Tribunal.

Employees under Public Service Act 1999 (includes SCT1 and CALDB2) by gender and year, average number over 12 months, FTE basis

	(Ongoing	full-time	•	C	Ongoing	part-time	e
	Fem	nale	Male		Fem	Female		ale
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
ASIC 1	7	6	3	2	4	4		
ASIC 2	119	115	45	43	63	60	4	3
ASIC 3	156	137	96	79	17	21		1
ASIC 4	161	175	127	122	31	28	4	1
Exec 1	144	149	203	196	33	23	2	3
Exec 2	126	140	234	252	51	42	10	8
SES	4	8	11	13	1	2		
Public Service Act total	717	730	719	707	200	180	20	16
TOTAL	719	732	720	708	200	180	20	16

¹ Superannuation Complaints Tribunal.

Companies, Auditors and Liquidators Disciplinary Board.
 Includes all non-payroll IT contractors, secondments and agency staff.

² Companies, Auditors and Liquidators Disciplinary Board. Note: Data rounded – some totals and subtotals may vary.

Ne	on-ongoii	ng full-tim	ne	No	n-ongoir	ng part-tir	ne	Total		
Female		Male		Female		Male				
2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	
		1	1					1	1	
1	1							1	1	
		4	3					4	3	
1	1	5	4					6	5	

No	on-ongoir	ng full-tin	ne	No	n-ongoir	ne	Total		
Female		Male		Female		Male			
2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
								1	1
9	8	21	20		1			32	31
8	28	19	40	1		3		31	68
17	36	40	60	1	1	3		64	100

	No	on-ongoii	ng full-tin	ne	No	n-ongoir	ng part-tir	ne	Total		
	Fem	nale	Male		Female		Male				
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	
	10	12	4	3	10	6	1		38	33	
	26	32	4	12	3	7	1	2	266	274	
	20	20	8	6	1	1			297	262	
	15	18	10	9	4	4		1	352	358	
	7	13	11	11		3	3	2	403	399	
	9	11	17	18	2	4	3		452	476	
									16	24	
	87	106	54	59	20	25	8	5	1,824	1,826	
	105	143	99	123	21	26	11	5	1,893	1,931	
	105	143	99	123	21	26	11	5	1,893	1,931	

ASIC in the community: Highlights







Increasing workplace giving

- Employees donated \$85,786 to 27 not-for-profit organisations directly from their salary or pay, an increase of 37% on the previous year.
- Employees raised a further \$41,427 for other events and initiatives, including \$10,232 for the Queensland and Victorian flood appeals, \$10,490 in the 'Movember' men's health initiative, \$6,281 in the 'Pink Ribbon' appeal for research into breast cancer, and \$3,409 in the 'Australia's Biggest Morning Tea' appeal.

Supporting volunteering and probono work

- Employees in the Brisbane office volunteered to work for St Vincent de Paul, Lifeline and Caxton Legal Centre following the floods in Oueensland.
- Sydney employees volunteered for the Exodus Foundation, assisting the literacy program and working in the Loaves and Fishes restaurant. In the Latrobe Valley, employees from Traralgon worked with Meals on Wheels.
- Sydney, Brisbane and Perth staff volunteered for the Salvation Army, Jesuit Refugee Services and Ronald McDonald House. Perth, Adelaide and Melbourne staff worked on the Australian Red Cross healthy breakfasts for kids in need program.
- Staff provided 58 knitted wraps as part of the 'Wraps With Love' initiative, which aims to provide warm clothing for people in disaster-struck countries and regions.
- ASIC solicitors provided pro bono legal services to the National Children's and Youth Law Centre 'Lawstuff' program, which aims to improve the conditions and opportunities for children and young people throughout Australia.

Hosting inspirational speakers

- Staff had the opportunity to hear from inspirational Australians who provided insights into work by not-forprofit and non-government organisations, and charities.
- Speakers this year included Professor Jonathan Carapetis, director of the Menzies School of Health Research in Darwin; John Olsen, National Heart Foundation board member; Ellie McCann, NSW Agency Manager, NSW Organ and Tissue Donation Service; Elaine Henry OAM, chief executive, Smith Family; Carole Renouf, chief executive, Garvan Research Foundation; John Dee, international environmentalist; and Deborah De Williams, ultra marathon runner who ran around Australia as part of Pink Ribbon fundraising.



Addressing energy saving

- Saved approximately \$165,000 in energy costs through the use of virtual server platforms. Virtual desktops which already use less energy than PCs will save an additional \$39,000 per annum by automatically powering off when a person disconnects.
- Installed a new secure printing system for staff in Sydney, reducing paper, toner and energy consumption. Secure printing will be rolled out to other sites in 2011–12.
- Provided on-site recycling receptacles, parking for bicycles, and sensor lighting controls on ASIC's business sites.
- Reduced total floor space in Melbourne and Brisbane sites, leading to reduced energy spending in those cities.



Launching reconciliation action plan

- The chief executive of Reconciliation Australia, Leah Armstrong, launched ASIC's reconciliation action plan in April 2011, with the then Chairman, Tony D'Aloisio.
- ASIC is committed to developing respectful relationships with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. By building knowledge and understanding of Indigenous issues and cultures, ASIC can ensure education and outreach programs are effectively targeted and culturally appropriate. Two cultural awareness pilot sessions were delivered.
- ASIC's inaugural NAIDOC event was addressed by Wurundjeri elder Joy Wandin Murphy AO and Paul Briggs OAM, a Yorta Yorta man who has led economic, sports and health initiatives in the Aboriginal community.

Employees donated \$85,786 to 27 not-forprofit organisations directly from their salary or pay, an increase of 37% on the previous year.

Footnote – disclosure under the Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation (EPBC) Act 1999

- Section 516A of the EPBC Act requires ASIC to report matters relevant to environmentally sustainable development (ESD). ASIC reports that:
 - the only activities relevant to ESD principles concern procurement of goods and services
 - ASIC's administration of legislation is not related to ESD principles
 - none of the outcomes specified for ASIC in an Appropriation Act have ESD implications
 - ASIC reviews and increases the effectiveness of its environmental impact measures through internal evaluation regimes, environmental auditing, benchmarks or targets.

Economic overview and outlook Alex Erskine - Chief Economist



Concerns over global recovery

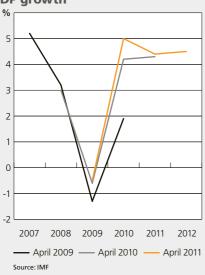


The global economic recovery continued, but concerns over its durability increased in the final quarter of 2010-11.

Expectations for sustained growth in advanced countries have been unsettled by natural disaster in Japan, signs of weakening in the labour and housing markets in the US, and increased sovereign risks in Europe.

Emerging economies, which have been increasingly important for global growth, also faced headwinds. For example, rising inflation in China led to policy tightening, and authorities in Brazil sought to limit capital inflows.

IMF outlook for global real **GDP** growth



European sovereign debt crisis

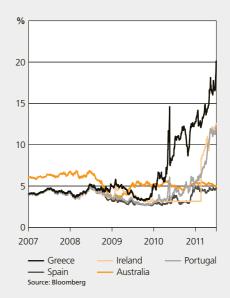


The 2010–11 financial year marked a significant evolution in the ongoing European sovereign debt crisis, with stark policy alternatives emerging for many of the smaller and more indebted European countries.

Yields rose on government bonds, especially from Greece, Portugal and Ireland, as did spreads on credit default swaps. Fiscal policies were tightened even in the face of high and rising unemployment.

Rising yields and uncertainty unsettled many other financial markets, although Australian sovereign bond yields were broadly unchanged over the course of the year.

Five-year government bond yields





Increased caution

In Australia, strong resources demand from China and other developing economies has raised the prices of many commodities. This has led to significantly expanded fixed capital spending to develop mineral and energy capacity. The rise in Australia's terms of trade has helped the exchange rate to appreciate, which has had a dampening demand growth on non-resource sectors, creating a 'two-speed economy'.

While capital spending in the mining and energy sectors strengthened, many other business sectors have remained cautious. Spending by small and medium enterprises and consumers has also been subdued, continuing to deleverage. The household savings ratio rose further, a marked change from negative levels before the global financial crisis, with increases in deposits and subdued demand for new lending.

Australian household savings ratio



Australian financial markets



During 2010–11, Australian stock market prices, as measured by the S&P/ASX 200 index, rose by 7.1%, broadly similar to markets in Japan and Europe, but much less than in Asia (excluding Japan) and in the US. The appreciating Australia dollar further lifted gains by foreign investors. However, both the equity market and the Australian dollar have weakened through the quarter following the end of the financial year.

Australian equity market capitalisation



Economic overview and outlook Alex Erskine – Chief Economist continued



Short selling

The new data series on short selling

collected since the global financial crisis shows activity is increasing.

The average monthly short selling of Australian equities ranged from 5% to 9% of turnover on the exchange in 2010–11, increasing in periods of poorer sentiment. Over the financial year, the net level of short sales increased from less than 0.06% to around 0.08% of shares on issue.

Non-official surveys of securities lenders suggest the institutional market is predominantly 'long' Australian shares. According to DataExplorers, since early 2009 the institutions that lend shares have increased their holdings by more than the increase in shares on loan. On this basis, the 'long-short' ratio for Australian equities has hovered around 11, higher than the ratio of around 9.5 estimated for all global equities.

Australian short sales



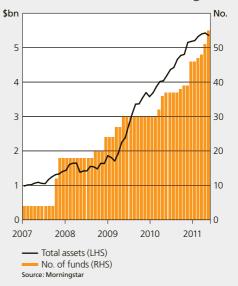
Trading and product innovations

Some significant changes in trading on the stock exchange are occurring as the date for the commencement of formal competition between market operators approaches. Analysis suggests high-frequency trading is increasing, with the number of trades rising and the average value per trade declining.

In addition, among other innovations, exchange traded funds (ETFs) have grown in popularity during 2010–11.

In Australia, 18 new ETFs were launched (two of which were synthetic), bringing the total number of ETFs listed on the ASX to 55. The assets represented by ETFs have grown from \$4.2 billion at 30 June 2010 to \$5.35 billion at 30 June 2011. ETFs listed in Australia that track global indices have experienced faster asset growth (up 97% in 2010–11) compared with the growth in assets of ETFs that track domestic indices (up 14%).

ETFs listed on Australian exchanges



Capital raising

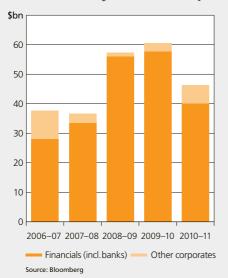
Bond issuance

Total issuance declined as sales by financial corporations pulled back.

Australian corporations in the non-financial sector raised approximately \$6.2 billion through bond issues, twice the amount issued in the previous year. Around 85% were issued in Australia. Financial sector corporations (mainly banks) reduced issuance by approximately a third from 2009–10 to 2010–11, from \$57.7 billion to \$40.1 billion, with 91% issued in Australia.

Refinancing of bank debt and corporate bonds is expected to exceed \$550 billion through to the end of 2015. Refinancing in the financial sector is forecast to peak at approximately \$111.2 billion in 2012, of which the 'big four' Australian banks account for the majority.

Bond issuance by Australian corporates



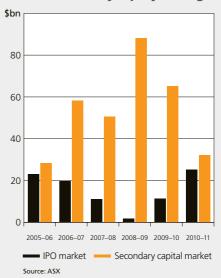
Equity issuance

One of the effects of the global financial crisis was a sharp contraction in the initial public offering (IPO) market in 2007–08 and 2008–09.

IPO activity picked up in 2010–11, but secondary issues by listed companies remained subdued. The primary market raised approximately \$25 billion, well above the trough of less than \$2 billion recorded in 2008–09.

The two largest IPOs completed in 2010–11 were the Queensland Government's float of QR National (\$4.6 billion) and Westfield Retail Trust (\$835.4 million). Significant secondary raisings completed during 2010–11 included the \$2.3 billion priority issue by Origin Energy Ltd, and the \$2.2 billion priority and placement by West Australian Newspapers Holdings Ltd (now Seven West Media Ltd).

IPO and secondary equity raisings



Economic overview and outlook Alex Erskine – Chief Economist continued



Securitisation, derivatives and credit

Securitisation and derivatives market

>

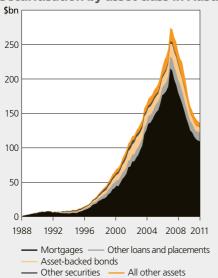
Securitisation activity in Australia is gradually recovering after its global financial crisis lows.

In Australia, most activity involves residential mortgage-backed securities (RMBSs). Issuance slowed significantly from late 2007 and assets outstanding have declined sharply, although the speed of the decline has decreased.

In December 2010, the Government's competitive and sustainable banking system package committed \$4 billion to support the primary market for prime RMBSs.

In 2010, Bank for International Settlements data for the global OTC derivatives market showed a continued decline in turnover since the peak of approximately \$61 trillion recorded in 2008, closing the year at around \$55 trillion. In terms of notional market value, the Australian OTC market (\$350 billion) represents only a small fraction of the global OTC market value (around \$30 trillion).

Securitisation by asset class in Australia



Corporate credit quality



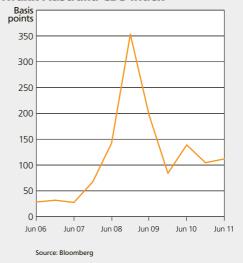
Market perceptions of credit quality for Australian corporates have not deteriorated through the year despite rising concerns in Europe.

The iTraxx Australia CDS index – one indicator of market views on credit risk for Australian corporations – was broadly stable during the second half of 2010–11, well below the peak recorded in December 2008. However, it is still higher than the levels before the global financial crisis.

Credit default swaps (CDS) spreads on Australian companies are quite low relative to many international companies and sovereigns.

Around 9,829 companies entered external administration in 2010–11, up 5.9% on the previous financial year. This growth is close to the average annual increase seen in the past decade.

iTraxx Australia CDS index



Appendices

Contents

The role of Commissioners	68
ASIC's role as a regulator	69
Audit Committee and audit, assurance and compliance services	70
External committees and panels	71
Outcomes: Portfolio Budget Statements	74
Six-year summary of key stakeholder data	80
Reports required under statute and other requirements	81
Consultancies and expenditure on advertising	83
Significant compulsory information-gathering powers	85
Major deterrence outcomes	87

The role of Commissioners

The Commission is responsible for ASIC's strategic direction and its priorities. The Commission meets regularly, usually monthly, to:

- make decisions on matters, within ASIC's regulatory functions and powers, that have strategic significance
- oversee the management and operations of ASIC as a Commonwealth agency.

The Commission appoints and evaluates the performance of senior executive leaders, and approves budgets and business plans for each team.

Individual Commissioners also have executive responsibility for particular stakeholder and deterrence teams. See pages 8–9 for ASIC's internal structure.

The Commission held 15 meetings in 2010–11.

Commission meetings

	Eligible	
Member	to attend	Attended
Tony D'Aloisio ¹	12	12
Belinda Gibson	14	14
Peter Boxall	15	15
Michael Dwyer	14	13
Greg Medcraft	15	14
Shane Tregillis	15	14

¹ Term complete, 12 May 2011.

The Governor-General, on the nomination of the Treasurer, appoints Commissioners. The Treasurer may nominate as Commissioners only people who are qualified by knowledge of, or experience in, business administration of companies, financial markets, financial products, and financial services, law, economics or accounting.

Commissioners are appointed on fixed terms that may be terminated only for reasons set out in s111 of the Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001 (ASIC Act). The Remuneration Tribunal sets Commissioners' remuneration, which is not linked to their performance.

The ASIC Act requires Commission members to disclose to the Minister direct or indirect pecuniary interests in corporations carrying on business in Australia, businesses in Australia, or interests regulated by ASIC, or arrangements or agreements for future business relationships.

Michael Kingston, the chief legal officer, is the primary source of legal advice to the Commission, providing legal counsel to the Chairman on major regulatory and enforcement matters. Other independent legal and accounting experts also advise on specific matters.

The Commission delegates various powers and functions to senior executive leaders, regional commissioners, and staff reporting to them, to ensure that ASIC's business is carried out efficiently and effectively. Delegations are reviewed regularly and the Commission requires its delegates to act in accordance with policies and procedures approved by the Commission.

ASIC operates under the Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997, which governs, primarily, its use of Commonwealth resources and expenditure of public money.

ASIC's role as a regulator

The Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001 (ASIC Act) requires ASIC to strive to:

- maintain, facilitate and improve the performance of the financial system and entities within it in the interests of commercial certainty, reducing business costs and increasing the efficiency and development of the economy
- promote confident and informed participation by investors and consumers in the financial system
- administer the law effectively and with a minimum of procedural requirements
- receive, process and store efficiently and guickly information that it is given
- make information about companies and other bodies available to the public as soon as practicable
- take whatever action it can take, and is necessary, to enforce and give effect to the law.

ASIC regulates companies and financial services, and promotes investor, creditor and consumer protection under the:

- ASIC Act
- Corporations Act
- ◆ First Home Saver Accounts Act 2008
- Insurance Contracts Act 1984
- Life Insurance Act 1995
- Medical Indemnity (Prudential Supervision and Product Standards) Act 2003
- National Consumer Credit Protection Act 2009 (National Credit Act)
- National Consumer Credit Protection (Transitional and Consequential Provisions) Act 2009
- Retirement Savings Accounts Act 1997
- Superannuation (Resolution of Complaints) Act 1993
- Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993.

Other regulators

ASIC is a member of the Council of Financial Regulators, the coordinating body for Australia's main financial regulatory agencies. Other members are the Australian Prudential Regulation Authority (APRA), Treasury and the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA). ASIC maintains an operational and policy relationship with the Australian Competition and Consumer Commission (ACCC). ASIC is also a member of IOSCO.

During 2010-11, the Chairman of ASIC, Tony D'Aloisio, continued to chair the international Joint Forum of financial supervisors drawn from 13 countries. The Joint Forum undertakes analytical and standard-setting projects on cross-sectoral issues for the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision, the International Association of Insurance Supervisors and IOSCO.

Responsible Ministers

At 30 June 2011, the Ministers responsible for ASIC are the Deputy Prime Minister and Treasurer, the Hon Wayne Swan MP, and the Assistant Treasurer and Minister for Financial Services and Superannuation, the Hon Bill Shorten MP. The Hon David Bradbury MP is the Parliamentary Secretary to the Treasurer.

Parliamentary oversight

The Parliamentary Joint Committee on Corporations and Financial Services provides parliamentary oversight of ASIC. ASIC also appears before the Senate Standing Committee on Economics. ASIC appears before other parliamentary committees and inquiries as required.

Relationship with states and territories

ASIC is a member of the Legislative and Governance Forum for Corporations, which provides oversight for Council of Australian Governments (COAG) ministers on legislation, inter-governmental agreements and treaties.

Audit Committee and audit, assurance and compliance services

The Audit Committee operates independently of management and plays a key role in assisting the Chairman to discharge his or her responsibilities relating to the efficient, effective and ethical use of Commonwealth resources. The committee does this by providing independent oversight of, and reporting to the Chairman, governance and internal control frameworks, financial reporting and compliance with relevant legislation.

The committee reviewed ASIC's 2010–11 financial statements and provided advice to the Chairman and Commissioners on the preparation and review of financial statements before the Chairman signed the statements. The committee met four times during the year, supplemented by two special meetings to review ASIC's draft financial statements and the annual Financial Management and Accountability *Act 1997* compliance certificate.

No of montings

Audit Committee meetings

	No. of meetings					
Members	Eligible to attend	Attended				
Rob Savage						
Appointed as independent member March 2000.	2 main meetings	2				
Appointed Chairman January 2005; retired 29 January 2011.	2 special meetings	2				
Byram Johnston						
Appointed as independent member January 2005.	4 main meetings	4				
Reappointed January 2010; appointed Chairman 30 January 2011.	2 special meetings	2				
Geoffrey Applebee						
Appointed independent member February 2010.	4 main meetings	4				
Appointed Deputy Chairman 15 December 2010.	2 special meetings	2				
David Prothero						
Appointed independent member March 2011.	2 main meetings	1				
Michael Dwyer	4 main meetings	4				
ASIC Commissioner. Appointed committee member December 2009.	2 special meetings	2				
Maree Blake						
ASIC Queensland regional commissioner. Appointed committee						
member 1 September 2008. Resigned from committee	1 main meeting	0				
September 2010.	1 special meeting	1				
Dr Pamela Hanrahan						
ASIC Queensland regional commissioner.						
Appointed committee member November 2010.	3 main meetings	3				

The previous chairman of the Audit Committee, Robert Savage, was succeeded by Byram Johnston at the expiration of Mr Savage's term. David Prothero was also appointed as an independent member. All three independent members are chartered accountants and company directors with significant financial, business and community experience. The internal appointees are Michael Dwyer, representing the Commission, and Queensland regional commissioner Dr Pamela Hanrahan (replacing Maree Blake).

A senior executive specialist, audit, assurance and compliance, was appointed in April 2011 to lead the internal audit function and report to the committee. The internal audit function is provided by ASIC's audit, assurance and compliance business unit, supported by Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu in a co-sourced arrangement. The Australian National Audit Office provides external audit services. Senior external and internal audit representatives attend committee meetings.

Byram Johnston Chairman

Audit Committee July 2011

External committees and panels

Australian Government Financial Literacy Board

The Australian Government Financial Literacy Board works to improve financial literacy in Australia. Members are:

- Paul Clitheroe AM, ipac securities (chairman)
- Group Captain Robert Brown, Australian Defence Force Financial Services Consumer Council
- Hamish Douglass, Magellan Financial Group Limited
- Craig Dunn, AMP
- Linda Elkins, Colonial First State
- Fiona Guthrie, Australian Financial Counselling and Credit Reform Association (AFCCRA)
- Elaine Henry OAM, company director
- Peter Kell, Australian Competition and Consumer Commission
- Anthony Mackay, Centre for Strategic Education
- Ian Silk, AustralianSuper
- Michael Smith OBE, ANZ Banking Group
- Robert Thomas, Gardner Smith (Holdings) Pty Limited.

Real Economy Business Advisory Committee

The Business Advisory Committee provides ASIC with strategic advice and feedback on the initiatives and operations of its Real Economy team, and the impact on business, particularly small companies, of proposed changes in those operations.

The committee includes a broad range of members drawn from the business community, industry and professional organisations. Members are:

- Dr Peter Boxall AO, Commissioner, ASIC (chairman)
- Paula Allen, member, Institute of Chartered Accountants Australia
- Christine Christian, Dun & Bradstreet

- Judith Fox, Chartered Secretaries Australia Sydney
- Simon Flowers, CPA Australia
- Steve Karro, BGL Corporate Solutions
- Andrew Madry, Australian Institute of Company Directors
- Geoffrey Nicoll, Law Council of Australia
- Tom Ravlic, Institute of Public Accountants
- Peter Strong, Council of Small Business Organisations of Australia
- Claire Wivell Plater, Gold Seal Risk Management Services
- Myron Zlotnick, Reckon Espreon.

Robert Zitek, Corporate Express IT Solutions, and Craig Stevens, Company Compliance & Advisory Service Australia, retired from the committee in October 2010.

Consumer Advisory Panel

The Consumer Advisory Panel advises ASIC on current consumer protection issues and gives feedback on ASIC policies and activities. Members are:

- Jenni Mack, CHOICE (independent chairman)
- Karen Cox, Consumer Credit Legal Centre (CCLC) NSW Inc.
- Jenni Eason, Australian Investors' Association (AIA)
- Vas Kolesnikoff, Australian Shareholders' Association (ASA)
- Jon O'Mally, Indigenous Consumer Assistance Network (ICAN)
- David McMillan, Legal Aid NSW
- Pam Mutton, Australian Financial Counselling and Credit Reform Association (AFCCRA)
- Michael O'Neill, National Seniors Australia (NSA)
- Wendy Schilg, National Information Centre on Retirement Investments (NICRI)
- Ian Yates, Council on the Ageing (COTA) Seniors Voice.

Stuart Wilson, ASA, stood down during the year and was replaced by Vas Kolesnikoff.

External committees and panels continued

External Advisory Panel

The External Advisory Panel comprises seniorlevel representatives from the financial services industry. The panel assists ASIC to gain a deeper understanding of developments and systemic risks within the industry. Members are from a range of sectors, ensuring ASIC is provided with advice and views on a broad range of issues. Members sit in a personal capacity; they do not represent organisations. Members are:

- John Stuckey (chairman)
- Alec Brennan
- Peter Hemming
- Peter Hunt AM
- Belinda Hutchinson AM
- Mark Johnson AO
- Catriona Lowe
- Charles Macek
- Allan Moss AO
- Bill Moss AM
- Mervyn Peacock
- Professor Ian Ramsay
- Jenny Seabrook
- Les Taylor AM
- John Thorn
- Garry Weaven.

Markets Disciplinary Panel

The Markets Disciplinary Panel is the main forum for disciplinary action when market integrity rules are breached. The panel is a peer review body, consisting of part-time members with relevant market or professional experience. The current members of the panel have senior roles in broking firms and investment banks.

ASIC established the panel to make decisions about whether to issue infringement notices or accept enforceable undertakings for alleged breaches of market integrity rules. ASIC decides which matters are referred to the panel. Members are:

- Lisa Gay, Goldman Sachs (chairman)
- Richard Brasher, RBS Equities
- Ian Chambers, Morgan Stanley Australia
- Leigh Conder, Commonwealth Bank
- Geoffrey Louw, Bell Potter Securities (Bell Financial Group)
- Simon Gray, Shaw Stockbroking
- Michael Manford, Patersons Securities
- Russell McKimm, Patersons Securities.



In March former Chartwell Enterprises (in liquidation) director Graeme Hoy was sentenced to 13 years and nine months imprisonment following an ASIC investigation into the collapse of the Geelong-based company. Mr Hoy pleaded guilty to 44 deception charges regarding almost \$22 million, and three charges under the Corporations Act. The Age newspaper's colour magazine published a feature article about ASIC's probe, which included the photo above of the ASIC team who worked on the investigation. Pictured (L-R) are George Apostolos (senior forensic accountant), Warren Day (Regional Commissioner – Victoria), Greg Adams (senior investigator) and Joe Zubcic (senior manager). Photo: James Geer.

Market Supervision Advisory Panel

The Market Supervision Advisory Panel was appointed to advise ASIC on its approach to its responsibilities in day-to-day supervision of the ASX. Members are from the financial services industry with experience in the legal, compliance, retail and institutional aspects of broking. Members are:

- Belinda Gibson, Deputy Chairman, ASIC (chairman)
- Stewart Adams, Morgan Stanley Smith Barney Australia
- David Dixon, Colonial First State Global Asset Management
- Ross Freeman, Minter Ellison
- Alix Gallo, Treasury
- Lisa Gay, Goldman Sachs
- April Mountfort, Macquarie Securities
- Grahame Pratt, RBS Equities
- Scott Webster, UBS AG Australia
- Brad Usasz, Wilson HTM Investment Group.

ASIC representatives include Mark Adams, senior executive leader; Greg Yanco, senior executive leader; Calissa Aldridge; Aidan O'Shaughnessy; and Tania Mayrhofer.

Ross Freeman, Lisa Gay and Grahame Pratt stood down from the panel after 30 June 2011. Dean Surkitt, Bell Potter Securities (Bell Financial Group), and Luke Randell, Citibank, have joined the panel.

Former Commissioner Shane Tregillis was also a member of this panel.



Canberra staff gather to celebrate ASIC's 20th anniversary.

Outcomes: Portfolio Budget Statements

ASIC's outcomes for 2010–11 are reported below against the Government's Portfolio Budget Statements (PBS) where applicable to ASIC.

Outcome 1: Improved confidence in financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers through research, policy, education, compliance and deterrence that mitigates emerging risks

Program 1.1: Research, policy, compliance, education and information initiatives

Program 1.1 Objective: Program 1.1 contributes to Outcome 1 by improving industry behaviour where market integrity and consumer confidence are most at risk, and by helping consumers and retail investors make well-informed decisions in the financial economy.

Program 1.1 deliverables	Key performance indicators	2010–11 achievements
Improving industry behav	iour	
Financial economy programs for each major group of market participants designed to: • monitor market developments and identify and prioritise factors and behaviours most likely to result in threats to market integrity and the fair treatment of consumers • devise and implement information, guidance and regulatory initiatives most likely to reduce the threat of misconduct or mistreatment of consumers and retail investors • target misconduct or mistreatment through tailored deterrence activity.	Improved confidence in market integrity. Improvements in quality and availability of financial advice. Improvements in conduct of market participants and corporates.	ASIC worked to improve behaviour across the financial industry through a range of compliance activities, as illustrated by the following: • licensed 6,081 consumer credit providers under the National Credit Act; reviewed more than 5,000 advertisements to ensure firms were registered to engage in credit activities, as part of surveillance into consumer credit • developed risk indicators to prioritise regulatory and policy issues in the financial advice sector • reviewed 743 pieces of financial advice and caused a further 1,102 pieces of advice to be reviewed by licensees or independent experts • reviewed 500 financial reports of listed entities and some larger unlisted entities • inspected firms that audit entities of significant public interest • conducted risk-based surveillance of investment banks and hedge funds to identify issues that pose significant regulatory risks • reviewed the business models of three major trustees in superannuation, leading to improved compliance and disclosure. ASIC issued guidance on: • related party transactions and expert reports, with the aim of improving quality information for investors • disclosure of substantial holdings in listed entities arising from securities lending and prime broking activities • directors' duties in preventing insolvent trading. ASIC worked to improve confidence in the integrity of markets through a successful transition to a competitive environment for exchange market services. ASIC assumed responsibility for day-to-day, real-time market supervision and published new market integrity rules.

Program 1.1 deliverables	Key performance indicators	2010–11 achievements
Helping retail investors an	d consumers	
Retail investor and consumer programs designed to: • give consumers and retail investors access to clear, useful information about financial economy products and services • make financial advice more accessible and reliable • enhance community-wide financial literacy • enable consumers and retail investors to better assess the benefits and risks of decisions about financial products and services.	Improvements in retail investor and consumer perception of information received about products and services. Improvements in overall financial literacy levels.	ASIC worked to promote confident and informed participation by consumers in the financial system. This included: • launching the National Financial Literacy Strategy, which included the new MoneySmart website • contributing to financial literacy resources for teachers as part of the planned new national curriculum • piloting a new financial literacy program aimed at Indigenous Australians, including launching the Milba Djunga (Smart Money) website. ASIC worked to improve consumers' understanding of investments and complex products, and to ensure compliance by financial services businesses through reports, consultation papers and regulatory guides on CFDs, infrastructure funds, hedge funds, superannuation product disclosure, unlisted mortgage schemes and retail derivatives.

Program 1.2: Enforcement/deterrence

Program 1.2 Objective: Program 1.2 contributes to Outcome 1 by enforcing the law to maximise the deterrent effect and improve behaviour by entities subject to the laws that ASIC administers.

Program 1.2 deliverables	Key performance indicators	2010-11 achievements
Deterrence programs designed to: • investigate suspicious conduct and take appropriate and timely criminal, civil or administrative action, especially where market integrity and consumers and retail investors are most at risk • create community confidence that the law is being effectively enforced • communicate clearly about ASIC's enforcement approach and outcomes to improve industry understanding and drive behavioural change in key risk areas • encourage industry participation in enhanced standards of behaviour (alleviating the need for additional regulation).	Clear alignment between ASIC enforcement actions and key risk areas. Improved stakeholder perceptions of how ASIC deals with people who don't comply with the law.	Achievements include: • 26 criminal proceedings completed • 34 civil proceedings completed • 14 enforceable undertakings • 24 negotiated outcomes. Corporate governance Civil proceedings in directors' duties cases: Centro Properties Group and Fortescue Metals Group. Market integrity Six people were sentenced on insider trading or market manipulation charges. Protecting consumers and investors Concluded criminal prosecutions, including Chartwell Enterprises (in liquidation), Fincorp (in liquidation), Trio Capital (in liquidation) and Westpoint (in liquidation).

Outcomes: Portfolio Budget Statements continued

Program 1.2 deliverables	Key performance indicators	2010-11 achievements
ASIC finances preliminary investigations and reports by liquidators into the failure of companies with little or no assets, where it appears that enforcement action may result from the investigation and report. A particular focus of the Assetless Administration Fund is to curb fraudulent phoenix activity.		Insolvency One registered liquidator committed to stand trial on fraud charges. One registered liquidator voluntarily resigned his appointments, and ASIC obtained orders by consent appointing new liquidators or deed administrators to 80 companies which he formerly administered. Visited 20 insolvency firms, carrying out 215 detailed external administration reviews. Conducted reviews of matters notified by the public or other sources regarding insolvency practitioner conduct in specific external administrations. ASIC undertook 96 transaction reviews. Reviewed 107 external administrations involving 163 registered liquidators (approximately 25% of the population).

Outcome 2: Streamlined and cost-effective interaction and access to information for business and the public through registry, licensing and business facilitation services

Program 2.1: Legal infrastructure for companies and financial service providers

Program 2.1 Objective: Program 2.1 contributes to Outcome 2 by improving ASIC's registry and stakeholder services, by developing initiatives for business and consumer stakeholders to:

- simplify their interactions with ASIC
- reduce the cost of those interactions.

Program 2.1 deliverables	Key performance indicators	2010–11 achievements
Modernising registry servi	ces	
Programs designed to: provide stakeholders with modern, efficient, accurate and cost-effective corporate register and licensing systems improve public access to information about registered and licensed entities.	Improved effectiveness and efficiency of registry and licensing services.	Licensed 6,081 consumer credit providers. The credit licensing process was almost fully online and provides a model of lower-cost systems that ASIC can deploy for businesses. Extensive regulatory guidance was provided for consumer credit businesses. In 2010–11, 72.7% of the \$2.13 million forms lodged with ASIC were submitted online. This was up from 69.9% in 2009–10. Successfully laid the groundwork for the National Business Names register, which will provide a new single national business names source, reducing transaction costs for business. Progressed a technology transformation project to support further online services.

Program 2.1 deliverables	Key performance indicators	2010–11 achievements			
Improving stakeholder services					
Programs designed to: improve service delivery to better meet stakeholder needs take prompt and appropriate regulatory action on reports of misconduct provide accurate information and assistance to the public provide accurate and useful information to industry stakeholders about the regulatory system and ASIC's administration of it.	Improved stakeholder satisfaction with ASIC's corporate register and other stakeholder services.	 Achievements included: 98% of company registrations completed within one business day 98% of key documents lodged within 48 hours of receipt 96% of emails responded to within 2 business days 1,198 people reunited with a total of \$3.4 million of unclaimed money 78% of reports about misconduct by a company or individual finalised within 28 days (12,207 of 15,634 reports) 			
Facilitating business					
Initiatives designed to: • reduce costs and red tape for business by making it easier to transact with ASIC • improve consultation with regulated entities and other stakeholders • administer the law to enhance commercial certainty and reduce business costs • facilitate inward and outward investment in Australian capital markets.	ASIC's regulatory system not seen as a major barrier to inward and outward capital flows.	To facilitate business, ASIC considers exemptions (waivers) from certain provisions in the law, as shown by the provision of in-principle decisions for 1,958 out of 2,623 applications for relief within 21 days. Major contributions to the international policy work of IOSCO; also chairing the international Joint Forum of financial supervisors. 2011 Summer School – entitled <i>The new regulatory landscape</i> – attended by 314 delegates and 46 external speakers and panellists. Reported publicly the results of a comprehensive stakeholder survey to obtain a broad measure of perceptions of ASIC's performance.			

Program 2.2: Banking Act 1959 and Life Insurance Act 1995 unclaimed money and special accounts

Program 2.2: ASIC is responsible for the administration of unclaimed money from banking and deposit-taking institutions, and life insurance institutions.

Program 2.2 deliverables	Key performance indicators	2010–11 achievements
Provide an accurate register of unclaimed money and special accounts administered by ASIC.	Ensure refunds of unclaimed money are paid to successful claimants promptly. Ensure payments of money from special accounts are paid out promptly in accordance with the specified purposes or appropriate legislation.	Received \$90.8 million in unclaimed money. Approximately \$62 million paid out in claims. Continued program of actively reuniting owners of company unclaimed money with their funds. Returned approximately \$3.4 million to 1,198 claimants.

Outcomes: Portfolio Budget Statements continued

Agency resource statement 2010-11

		Actual available appropriation for 2010–11 (\$'000s)	Cash payments made 2010–11 (\$'000s) ¹	Balance remaining 2010–11 (\$'000s)
Ordinary annual services ²				
Departmental				
Departmental appropriation ³		434,911	384,083	50,828
Administered expenses				
Outcome 1 – Assetless Administration Fund		3,450	2,279	NA
Total ordinary annual services	Α	438,361	386,362	50,828
Other services				
Departmental non-operating				
Equity injections⁴		34,141	22,318	11,823
Total other services	В	34,141	22,318	11,823
Total annual appropriations (A+B)		472,502	408,680	62,651
Special appropriations limited by criteria/amount				
Banking Act 1959		NA	34,001	NA
Life Insurance Act 1995		NA	3,114	NA
Total special appropriations	C	NA	37,115	NA
Total appropriations excluding special accounts (A+B+C)		472,502	445,795	62,651
Special account⁵				
Opening balance		6,508	NA	NA
Appropriation receipts		30,000	NA	NA
Payments made		NA	32,014	NA
Total special account		NA	NA	4,494
		472,502	445,795	NA
Less appropriation drawn from annual appropriations above and credited to special accounts		(30,000)	_	NA
Total net resourcing for ASIC		442,502	445,795	NA

¹ Does not include goods and services tax (GST).

² Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2010–11, Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2010–11, prior year departmental appropriation and s31 relevant agency receipts. Excludes supplementary funding to be received in 2011–12 for work undertaken in 2010–11.

³ Includes \$22.8 million for the Departmental Capital Budget. For accounting purposes this amount has been designated as 'contributions by owners'.

⁴ Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2010–11.

⁵ Does not include Special Public Money.

Expenses by outcome

	Budget¹ 2010–11 (1) (\$'000s)	Actual expenses 2010–11 (2) (\$'000s)	Variance: column (1) minus column (2) (\$'000s)
Outcome 1: Improved confidence in financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers through research, policy, education, compliance and deterrence that mitigates emerging risks			
A Administered expenses funded by administered appropriations	3,450	2,349	1,101
B Departmental expenses funded by departmental appropriations and own-source revenue	293,785	296,798	(3,013)
Total for Outcome 1 (A+B)	297,235	299,147	(1,912)
Average FTE ²	1,421	1,458	(37)
Outcome 2: Streamlined and cost effective interaction and access to information for business and the public through registry, licensing and business facilitation services			
A Administered expenses funded by administered appropriations	68,372	70,194	(1,822)
B Departmental expenses funded by departmental appropriations and own-source revenue	107,547	88,653	18,894
appropriations and own-source revenue			
Total for Outcome 2 (A+B)	175,919	158,847	17,072

¹ Based on the 2010–11 forecast as set out in ASIC's 2011–12 Portfolio Budget Statements.

² 2011–12 Portfolio Budget Statements quoted the average staffing level, which is different from full-time equivalent (FTE). The average staffing level includes employees working on capital projects, while the FTE excludes employees working on capital projects.



ASIC Hobart executives celebrate ASIC's 20th anniversary. Pictured (L-R) are Jan Ludford, Alison Sully and Dianne Ratcliffe.

Six-year summary of key stakeholder data

Summary of key stakeholder data, 2005-11

Companies (total) 1,839,772 1,768,526 1,700,891 1,645,805 1,572,954 1,480,684 New companies registered 163,276¹ 157,667 137,410 149,403 156,424 121,298 Australian financial services (AFS) licensees 4,883 4,874 4,803 4,768 4,625 4,415 Authorised financial markets 17 16 16 17 17 15 Licensed clearing and settlement facilities 5 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 7	Business data	2010–11	2009–10	2008-09	2007–08	2006-07	2005-06
Australian financial services (AFS) licensees 4,883 4,874 4,803 4,768 4,625 4,415 Authorised financial markets 17 16 16 17 17 15 Licensed clearing and settlement facilities 5 <td< td=""><td>Companies (total)</td><td>1,839,772</td><td>1,768,526</td><td>1,700,891</td><td>1,645,805</td><td>1,572,954</td><td>1,480,684</td></td<>	Companies (total)	1,839,772	1,768,526	1,700,891	1,645,805	1,572,954	1,480,684
(AFS) licensees 4,883 4,874 4,803 4,768 4,625 4,415 Authorised financial markets 17 16 16 17 17 15 Licensed clearing and settlement facilities 5	New companies registered	163,276¹	157,667	137,410	149,403	156,424	121,298
Licensed clearing and settlement facilities 5 6 6 <td></td> <td>4,883</td> <td>4,874</td> <td>4,803</td> <td>4,768</td> <td>4,625</td> <td>4,415</td>		4,883	4,874	4,803	4,768	4,625	4,415
settlement facilities 5 4 2 2 2	Authorised financial markets	17	16	16	17	17	15
Registered liquidators 669 664 660 674 689 747 Registered managed investment schemes (MISs) 4,270 4,339 4,651 5,108 4,680 4,310 Credit licences 6,081 n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a Fundraising documents lodged 957 880 776 1,011 960 808 Product disclosure 'in use' notices 4,593 4,698 6,390 9,708 10,066 12,480 Takeovers 72 73 47 113 65 60 Criminals jailed 16 12 19 23 21 17 Fundraising where ASIC required additional disclosure required additional disclosure \$3.4bn \$6bn \$4bn \$3bn \$17bn \$10bn Recoveries, costs, compensation, fines or assets frozen \$113m \$302m \$28m \$146m \$140m \$215m % successful litigation 90% 91% 90% 94% 97% 94% Litigation concluded </td <td></td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td>		5	5	5	5	5	5
Registered managed investment schemes (MISs) 4,270 4,339 4,651 5,108 4,680 4,310 Credit licences 6,081 n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a Fundraising documents lodged 957 880 776 1,011 960 808 Product disclosure 'in use' notices 4,593 4,698 6,390 9,708 10,066 12,480 Takeovers 72 73 47 113 65 60 Criminals jailed 16 12 19 23 21 17 Fundraising where ASIC required additional disclosure \$3.4bn \$6bn \$4bn \$3bn \$17bn \$10bn Recoveries, costs, compensation, fines or assets frozen \$113m \$302m \$28m \$146m \$140m \$215m % successful litigation 90% 91% 90% 94% 97% 94% Litigation concluded 202 156 186 280 430 386 Reports of crime or misconduct 15,634<	Registered company auditors	5,114	5,207	5,345	5,495	5,658	5,848
investment schemes (MISs) 4,270 4,339 4,651 5,108 4,680 4,310 Credit licences 6,081 n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a Fundraising documents lodged 957 880 776 1,011 960 808 Product disclosure 'in use' notices 4,593 4,698 6,390 9,708 10,066 12,480 Takeovers 72 73 47 113 65 60 Criminals jailed 16 12 19 23 21 17 Fundraising where ASIC required additional disclosure \$3.4bn \$6bn \$4bn \$3bn \$17bn \$10bn Recoveries, costs, compensation, fines or assets frozen \$113m \$302m \$28m \$146m \$140m \$215m % successful litigation 90% 91% 90% 94% 97% 94% Litigation concluded 202 156 186 280 430 386 Reports of crime or misconduct 15,63	Registered liquidators	669	664	660	674	689	747
Fundraising documents lodged 957 880 776 1,011 960 808 Product disclosure 'in use' notices 4,593 4,698 6,390 9,708 10,066 12,480 Takeovers 72 73 47 113 65 60 Criminals jailed 16 12 19 23 21 17 Fundraising where ASIC required additional disclosure \$3.4bn \$6bn \$4bn \$3bn \$17bn \$10bn Recoveries, costs, compensation, fines or assets frozen \$113m \$302m \$28m \$146m \$140m \$215m % successful litigation 90% 91% 90% 94% 97% 94% Litigation concluded 202 156 186 280 430 386 Reports of crime or misconduct 15,634 13,372 13,633 11,436 10,682 12,075 Total searches of ASIC databases 68.5m 61m 60m 51m 55m 45m % company data lodged on time <td< td=""><td></td><td>4,270</td><td>4,339</td><td>4,651</td><td>5,108</td><td>4,680</td><td>4,310</td></td<>		4,270	4,339	4,651	5,108	4,680	4,310
Product disclosure 'in use' notices 4,593 4,698 6,390 9,708 10,066 12,480 Takeovers 72 73 47 113 65 60 Criminals jailed 16 12 19 23 21 17 Fundraising where ASIC required additional disclosure \$3.4bn \$6bn \$4bn \$3bn \$17bn \$10bn Recoveries, costs, compensation, fines or assets frozen \$113m \$302m \$28m \$146m \$140m \$215m % successful litigation 90% 91% 90% 94% 97% 94% Litigation concluded 202 156 186 280 430 386 Reports of crime or misconduct 15,634 13,372 13,633 11,436 10,682 12,075 Total searches of ASIC databases 68.5m 61m 60m 51m 55m 45m % company data lodged on time 95% 95% 95% 95% 95% 95% Fees and charges collected for the Commonwealth	Credit licences	6,081	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Takeovers 72 73 47 113 65 60 Criminals jailed 16 12 19 23 21 17 Fundraising where ASIC required additional disclosure \$3.4bn \$6bn \$4bn \$3bn \$17bn \$10bn Recoveries, costs, compensation, fines or assets frozen \$113m \$302m \$28m \$146m \$140m \$215m % successful litigation 90% 91% 90% 94% 97% 94% Litigation concluded 202 156 186 280 430 386 Reports of crime or misconduct 15,634 13,372 13,633 11,436 10,682 12,075 Total searches of ASIC databases 68.5m 61m 60m 51m 55m 45m % company data lodged on time 95% 95% 95% 95% 95% 95% 94% Fees and charges collected for the Commonwealth \$582m \$552m \$545m \$519m \$543m	Fundraising documents lodged	957	880	776	1,011	960	808
Criminals jailed 16 12 19 23 21 17 Fundraising where ASIC required additional disclosure \$3.4bn \$6bn \$4bn \$3bn \$17bn \$10bn Recoveries, costs, compensation, fines or assets frozen \$113m \$302m \$28m \$146m \$140m \$215m % successful litigation 90% 91% 90% 94% 97% 94% Litigation concluded 202 156 186 280 430 386 Reports of crime or misconduct 15,634 13,372 13,633 11,436 10,682 12,075 Total searches of ASIC databases 68.5m 61m 60m 51m 55m 45m % company data lodged on time 95% 95% 95% 95% 95% 94% Fees and charges collected for the Commonwealth \$622m \$582m \$552m \$545m \$519m \$543m	Product disclosure 'in use' notices	4,593	4,698	6,390	9,708	10,066	12,480
Fundraising where ASIC required additional disclosure \$3.4bn \$6bn \$4bn \$3bn \$17bn \$10bn Recoveries, costs, compensation, fines or assets frozen \$113m \$302m \$28m \$146m \$140m \$215m % successful litigation 90% 91% 90% 94% 97% 94% Litigation concluded 202 156 186 280 430 386 Reports of crime or misconduct 15,634 13,372 13,633 11,436 10,682 12,075 Total searches of ASIC databases 68.5m 61m 60m 51m 55m 45m % company data lodged on time 95% 95% 95% 95% 95% 94% Fees and charges collected for the Commonwealth \$622m \$582m \$552m \$545m \$519m \$543m	Takeovers	72	73	47	113	65	60
required additional disclosure \$3.4bn \$6bn \$4bn \$3bn \$17bn \$10bn Recoveries, costs, compensation, fines or assets frozen \$113m \$302m \$28m \$146m \$140m \$215m % successful litigation 90% 91% 90% 94% 97% 94% Litigation concluded 202 156 186 280 430 386 Reports of crime or misconduct 15,634 13,372 13,633 11,436 10,682 12,075 Total searches of ASIC databases 68.5m 61m 60m 51m 55m 45m % company data lodged on time 95% 95% 95% 95% 94% Fees and charges collected for the Commonwealth \$622m \$582m \$552m \$545m \$519m \$543m	Criminals jailed	16	12	19	23	21	17
fines or assets frozen \$113m \$302m \$28m \$146m \$140m \$215m % successful litigation 90% 91% 90% 94% 97% 94% Litigation concluded 202 156 186 280 430 386 Reports of crime or misconduct 15,634 13,372 13,633 11,436 10,682 12,075 Total searches of ASIC databases 68.5m 61m 60m 51m 55m 45m % company data lodged on time 95% 95% 95% 95% 95% 94% Fees and charges collected for the Commonwealth \$622m \$582m \$552m \$545m \$519m \$543m	5	\$3.4bn	\$6bn	\$4bn	\$3bn	\$17bn	\$10bn
Litigation concluded 202 156 186 280 430 386 Reports of crime or misconduct 15,634 13,372 13,633 11,436 10,682 12,075 Total searches of ASIC databases 68.5m 61m 60m 51m 55m 45m % company data lodged on time 95% 95% 95% 95% 94% Fees and charges collected for the Commonwealth \$622m \$582m \$552m \$545m \$519m \$543m		\$113m	\$302m	\$28m	\$146m	\$140m	\$215m
Reports of crime or misconduct 15,634 13,372 13,633 11,436 10,682 12,075 Total searches of ASIC databases 68.5m 61m 60m 51m 55m 45m % company data lodged on time 95% 95% 95% 95% 95% 94% Fees and charges collected for the Commonwealth \$622m \$582m \$552m \$545m \$519m \$543m	% successful litigation	90%	91%	90%	94%	97%	94%
Total searches of ASIC databases 68.5m 61m 60m 51m 55m 45m % company data lodged on time 95% 95% 95% 95% 94% Fees and charges collected for the Commonwealth \$622m \$582m \$552m \$545m \$519m \$543m	Litigation concluded	202	156	186	280	430	386
% company data lodged on time 95% 95% 95% 95% 94% Fees and charges collected for the Commonwealth \$622m \$582m \$552m \$545m \$519m \$543m	Reports of crime or misconduct	15,634	13,372	13,633	11,436	10,682	12,075
Fees and charges collected for the Commonwealth \$622m \$582m \$552m \$545m \$519m \$543m	Total searches of ASIC databases	68.5m	61m	60m	51m	55m	45m
for the Commonwealth \$622m \$582m \$552m \$545m \$519m \$543m	% company data lodged on time	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	94%
Staff (average FTEs) 1.893 1.932 1.698 1.669 1.610 1.471		\$622m	\$582m	\$552m	\$545m	\$519m	\$543m
1,552 1,555 1,555 1,655	Staff (average FTEs)	1,893	1,932	1,698	1,669	1,610	1,471

¹ Successful and completed applications.

Reports required under statute and other requirements

Australian Securities and **Investments Commission Act 2001**

As required by s136(2)(e), ASIC reports that in 2010-11 it did not exercise its powers under Part 15 of the Retirement Savings Account Act 1997 or under Part 29 of the Superannuation Industry (Supervision) Act 1993. No relevant applications were received.

As required under s136(2)(g), ASIC reports that during the year it conducted inspections of four Australian audit firms jointly with the United States Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (PCAOB) pursuant to a statement of protocol between the two organisations. In connection with these joint inspections, ASIC shares certain information with the PCAOB under s11(14) of the ASIC Act. The inspections focus on audit quality, and include reviews of firms' quality control systems relating to audit, auditor independence systems and working papers for selected audit engagements.

Commonwealth fraud control guidelines

In 2010–11, ASIC prepared a fraud risk assessment and updated its fraud control policy and plan for 2010–12. ASIC has appropriate fraud prevention, detection, investigation, reporting and data collection procedures and processes in place to minimise the effects of fraud and to comply with the Commonwealth fraud control guidelines.

Compensation for detriment caused by defective administration scheme

No payments were made under this scheme in 2010-11.

External scrutiny of agency

Two major matters are reportable:

- A Senate committee inquiry into the role of liquidators and administrators reported its findings. The committee said it believed ASIC was slow in responding to complaints about liquidators and administrators, and that ASIC did not have sufficient resources to monitor insolvency practices. The committee recommended transferring ASIC's oversight of corporate insolvency to Insolvency and Trustee Service Australia. The Government has declined to take up that recommendation. However, in June the Government published a consultation paper outlining wide-ranging reforms of the framework for personal and corporate insolvency. Consultations on those proposals are continuing.
- The NSW Court of Appeal in the James Hardie case (reported as Morley & Ors v Australian Securities and Investments Commission [2010] NSWCA 331) found that ASIC's obligation of fairness in running civil litigation included an obligation to call all material witnesses. This was the first occasion on which a court had held that such an obligation existed. ASIC has been granted special leave to appeal the decision by the High Court of Australia. Pending the conclusion of that appeal, ASIC has reviewed its conduct of relevant litigation and now considers whether any witnesses, additional to those required to prove ASIC's case, should be called in fulfilment of this obligation.

Reports required under statute and other requirements continued

Freedom of Information Act 1982

Members of the public have a right to apply to ASIC for access to documents in ASIC's possession under the Freedom of Information Act 1982 (FOI Act).

Applications must be in writing, stating the documents requested. Requests should be sent to: Senior Manager Administrative Law Team GPO Box 9827 Sydney NSW 2001

For further information on how to apply, visit www.asic.gov.au.

Categories of documents in ASIC's possession include the following:

In relation to operational matters:

- licence and professional registration applications
- applications from businesses, correspondence, internal working papers, policy proposals and submissions
- administrative, civil and criminal enforcement matters, including documents obtained under ASIC's compulsory powers.

Other categories include:

- law reform, including submissions and proposal papers
- correspondence with members of the public, government entities, parliamentary committees, business entities and other bodies
- administration, including accommodation, accounts, expenditure, invoices, audit, human resources, recruitment and staff management, delegation and authorisation
- reference materials, including those contained in the library, handbooks, guidelines, manuals, regulatory documents, media releases, information releases, pamphlets and annual reports
- other documents held as public database information (ASCOT).

ASIC advises that members of the public may inspect and purchase ASIC Digest, which contains, among other things, regulatory documents, information brochures, media releases, advisories, summaries of most ASIC instruments, class orders and pro forma for various types of standard relief. ASIC Digest is available by subscription from Thomson Reuters, phone 1300 304 197.

Documents available to the public through ASIC's website, ASCOT or ASIC Digest and library material maintained for reference purposes are not available under the FOI Act.

From 1 May 2011, agencies subject to the FOI Act are required to publish information for the public as part of the information publication scheme (IPS). This requirement is in Part 2 of the FOI Act and has replaced the former requirement to publish a section 8 statement in an annual report. An agency plan showing what information is published in accordance with the IPS requirements is accessible from agency websites.

Grants programs

The Assetless Administration Fund (AAF) is a grant scheme that funds liquidators of companies that have few or no assets to investigate potential breaches of the law. The funding allocation of \$3.4 million for 2010–11 was fully utilised. Significant matters funded included Great Southern (in liquidation) (receiver and manager appointed), Trio Capital (in liquidation) and Allco Finance Group (in liquidation) (receiver and manager appointed). Funded liquidator reports assisted in approximately 70% of director bannings in 2010-11.

Consultancies and expenditure on advertising

Commonwealth Electoral Act 1918

Section 311A of the Commonwealth Electoral Act 1918 requires agencies to report on expenditure to advertising agencies, market research organisations, polling organisations and direct mail organisations. Sums less than \$11,500 are not required to be reported. All sums are GST inclusive, and are actual expenditure, for 2010-11.

Advertising agencies	Expenditure	Purpose
Universal McCann	\$184,284	National consumer credit – responsible borrowing and managing credit, advertorial, high-circulation women's magazines, 2011
I&G Pty Ltd	\$29,317	National consumer credit – book-up provider awareness, radio campaign, remote locations, 2010
AdCorp Australia	\$198,621	Total recruitment advertising
Market and professional research, media advice	Expenditure	Purpose
Allen Consulting Group	\$223,999	External stakeholder survey. External supplier recruited to bring independence and specialist abilities to the research, 2010. Results reported on ASIC website. Previous survey conducted 2008.
Colmar Brunton Social Research	\$74,800	Field research, financial advice.
Orima Research	\$77,501	Advised on and conducted research among ASIC staff on perceptions of working at ASIC. Results and analysis (including using APS benchmark), results reported to ASIC.
Susan Bell Research	\$65,000	Research commissioned by ASIC's Consumer Advisory Panel on the social impact of financial loss. Also, qualitative research to meet ASIC's objectives of understanding 'capital protected' or 'capital guaranteed' investors' perceptions, expectations and motivations.
Cox Inall Communications	\$23,821	Services and advice, launch of MoneySmart website, 2011.

Consultancies and expenditure on advertising continued

Managing procurement

The Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997 primarily governs ASIC's use of Commonwealth resources and expenditure of public money. To assist ASIC in meeting its obligations under the Act, a central procurement team oversees major procurement activities, develops and maintains ASIC's procurement processes and systems, and provides procurement support and training to staff.

Responsibility for procurement lies with the appropriate financial delegates. To support them, the procurement team advises on risk management, probity, specification development and contract management.

The central procurement team also manages procurements of \$80,000 or more, and complex procurements below this amount that have been referred by delegates.

Qualified procurement officers manage complex procurements, ensuring ASIC follows the principles and policies of the Commonwealth Procurement Guidelines (CPG).

All major contracts entered into in 2010–11 contained provisions, as required, allowing the Auditor-General access to information held by contractors relating to contract performance.

ASIC is compliant in its purchasing with the CPG as supported by internal audit findings and the annual CEO certification process.

Exceptions to the CPG and the Act – where they occur – are reported to the responsible Minister and the Minister for Finance as required.

Using AusTender

ASIC advertises all open tender opportunities through the AusTender website: www.tenders. gov.au.

Contracts of \$100,000 or more were reported on ASIC's website, in accordance with the Senate order on departmental and agency contracts.

Information on contracts and consultancies awarded by ASIC is also available on the AusTender website. ASIC's annual procurement plan was published on AusTender by 1 July 2010 and updated in January 2011.

During 2010–11, 51 new consultancy contracts were entered into involving total actual expenditure of \$1,976,285. In addition, 56 ongoing consultancy contracts were active during the year, involving total actual expenditure of \$2,282,550.

There were no contracts that were exempted from the contract reporting requirements.

Consultancy trend data

	2010-11	2009-10	2008-09
Number of new consultancies	51	55	127
Expenditure on new consultancies (millions)	\$1.976	\$3.59	\$4.53
Number of ongoing consultancies	56	27	24
Expenditure on ongoing consultancies (millions)	\$2.282	\$5.60	\$0.28

Note: Sums are GST inclusive and include all consultancies valued over \$10,000 as indicated on AusTender. Annual reports contain information about actual expenditure on contracts for consultancies. Information on the value of contracts and consultancies is available on the AusTender website: www.tenders.gov.au.

Significant compulsory information-gathering powers

Beginning this year, ASIC reports the use of its significant compulsory information-gathering powers under statute. This appendix discloses data by number of instances in 2010-11. In future, data will be reported compared with information for the previous year.

Significant compulsory information-gathering powers by number of instances

on stment scheme nd information	616 37 11 42 1 33 608
stment scheme	37 11 42 1 33
stment scheme	11 42 1 33
stment scheme	11 42 1 33
stment scheme	42 1 33
stment scheme	1 33
	33
nd information	608
	145
	80
rate	1,216
	366
	4
	2,044
	3
	69
	305
dit report)	57
	21
	21
ence applicant	2
tlicensee	4
	29
	6 ¹
	rate dit report) ence applicant

¹ In two individual investigations.

Significant compulsory information-gathering powers continued

The table on page 85 lists the compulsory information-gathering powers used for the relevant period. Any powers available to ASIC that were not used are not listed. Although all instances of use of a power are recorded, the manual collection of this data may mean that some notices have not been captured in these figures. ASIC believes that this would not make a material difference to the overall total.

Challenges to the use of ASIC's informationgathering powers can be made via several avenues. There were two challenges via the courts in 2010–11:

- ASIC v Sigalla was a challenge to the admission of evidence on the basis that various notices were invalid. In final judgment, some of these challenges were upheld. In response to this decision, ASIC reviewed its processes and procedures and found that no changes needed to be made as this was an isolated incident.
- Riotto v ASIC was an application under the Administrative Decisions (Judicial Review) Act 1977 challenging a notice to provide reasonable assistance. This matter was eventually settled on the basis that ASIC agreed to accept a different form of reasonable assistance that would satisfy the notice.

ASIC's professional standards unit reviews serious complaints from members of the public about misuse of ASIC's powers and makes recommendations where ASIC's policies or procedures need to be updated or additional training is required. In 2010–11 there were three complaints to the unit relating to use of powers. None of these complaints were substantiated following investigation.

Complaints about the use of compulsory information-gathering powers may be made to the Commonwealth Ombudsman. No such complaints were made this year.

Information on ASIC's compulsory informationgathering powers can be found in Information Sheet 145 ASIC's compulsory informationgathering powers at www.asic.gov.au.



Commissioners taking part in a panel discussion at the 2011 ASIC Summer School. Pictured (L–R) former Commissioner Shane Tregillis, former Commissioner and current Chairman Greg Medcraft, Commissioners Michael Dwyer and Peter Boxall, Deputy Chairman Belinda Gibson and former Chairman Tony D'Aloisio.

Major deterrence outcomes

Major deterrence outcomes by type of action are summarised in the following table.

Major deterrence outcomes

Type of action	2010–11	2009–10
Litigation completed (total)	202	156
Litigation completed successfully	90%	91%
New litigation commenced	130	217
Investigations commenced	175	180
Investigations completed	184	133
Criminal proceedings completed	26	23
No. of people convicted	25	22
No. of people jailed	16	12
Non-custodial sentences/fines ¹	9	11
Civil proceedings completed	34	30
Illegal schemes shut down or other action taken	30	50
People removed from directing companies	72	90
People/companies banned from financial services or consumer credit	64	41
Action against auditors/liquidators	5	5
No. of enforceable undertakings	14	8
Negotiated outcomes	24	6

Non-custodial sentences may include people who were sentenced to imprisonment, but were immediately released on recognisance orders, or similar orders.

Financial statements

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Contents for the financial statements

Independent Auditor's Report		89	Note 14: Remuneration of	
Statement by Chief Executive			senior executives	126
and Chief Financial Officer		91	Note 15: Remuneration of auditors	128
Stateme	ent of Comprehensive Income	92	Note 16: Financial instruments	128
Balance	Sheet	93	Note 17: Income administered	450
Stateme	ent of Changes in Equity	94	on behalf of Government	130
Cash Flo	ow Statement	95	Note 18: Expenses administered on behalf of Government	131
Schedul	e of Commitments	96	Note 19: Assets administered on	
Schedul	e of Contingencies	97	behalf of Government	132
Schedul	e of Asset Additions	98	Note 20: Liabilities administered	
Schedule of Administered Items		99	on behalf of Government	133
NI - 4 -			Note 21: Administered items reconciliation table	133
Notes to and forming part of the financial statemen			Note 22: Administered cash flow reconciliation	133
Note 1:	Summary of significant accounting policies	103	Note 23: Administered contingent liabilities	134
Note 2:	Events after the balance sheet date	111	Note 24: Administered contingent assets	134
Note 3:	Change in funding arrangements	111	Note 25: Administered financial instruments	135
Note 4:	Expenses	112	Note 26: Appropriations	136
Note 5:	Income	115	Note 27: Expenditure relating to	
Note 6:	Financial assets	115	statutory boards and tribunal	141
Note 7:	Non-financial assets	117	Note 28: Assets of deregistered companies vesting in ASIC	141
Note 8:	Payables	120	Note 29: Security deposits from	
Note 9:	Provisions	121	dealers, investment	
Note 10	: Cash flow reconciliation	122	advisers and liquidators	141
Note 11	: Contingent liabilities		Note 30: Special Accounts	142
	and assets	122	Note 31: Reporting of outcomes	145
Note 12	: Related party disclosures	124	Note 32: Compensation and debt relief	148
Note 13	: Remuneration of Commissioners	124		





INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Parliamentary Secretary to the Treasurer

I have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (the Commission) for the year ended 30 June 2011, which comprise: a Statement by the Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officer, Statement of Comprehensive Income; Balance Sheet; Statement of Changes in Equity; Cash Flow Statement; Schedule of Commitments; Schedule of Contingencies; Schedule of Asset Additions; Schedule of Administered Items and Notes to and forming part of the financial statements, including a Summary of significant accounting policies.

Chairman's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The Commission's Chairman is responsible for the preparation of financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with the Finance Minister's Orders made under the Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997, including the Australian Accounting Standards, and for such internal control as the Chairman determines is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

My responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on my audit. I conducted my audit in accordance with the Australian National Audit Office Auditing Standards, which incorporate the Australian Auditing Standards. These auditing standards require that I comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the Commission's preparation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Commission's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of the accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting

GPO Box 707 CANBERRA ACT 2601 19 National Circuit BARTON ACT 2600 Phone (02) 6203 7300 Fax (02) 6203 7777 estimates made by the Commission's Chairman, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my audit opinion.

Independence

In conducting my audit, I have followed the independence requirements of the Australian National Audit Office, which incorporate the requirements of the Australian accounting profession.

Opinion

In my opinion, the financial statements of the Australian Securities and Investments Commission:

- (a) have been prepared in accordance with the Finance Minister's Orders made under the Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997, including the Australian Accounting Standards; and
- (b) give a true and fair view of the matters required by the Finance Minister's Orders including the Australian Securities and Investments Commission's financial position as at 30 June 2011 and of its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended.

Australian National Audit Office

00

Carla Jago Executive Director Delegate of the Auditor General

Canberra

11 August 2011

Statement by Chief Executive and Chief Financial Officer

In our opinion, the attached financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2011 are based on properly maintained financial records and give a true and fair view of the matters required by the Finance Minister's Orders made under the Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997, as amended.

This statement is made in accordance with a resolution of the Commission members.

G. J. Medcraft

THOSE

Chairman 11 August 2011 M. M. Haerewa

Chief Financial Officer 11 August 2011

Malagnorn

Statement of Comprehensive Income

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

		2011	2010
EXPENSES	Notes	\$′000	\$'000
Employee benefits	4A	221,497	208,232
Supplier expenses	4B	121,354	147,260
Depreciation and amortisation	4C	41,511	27,865
Finance costs	4D	487	488
Write-down and impairment of assets	4E	602	2,712
Losses from asset sales	4F	_	13
Total expenses	31B	385,451	386,570
LESS:			
OWN-SOURCE INCOME			
Own-source revenue			
Rendering of services	5A	4,412	3,734
Royalties	5B	203	250
Other revenues	5C	19,329	7,208
Total own-source revenue	_	23,944	11,192
Gains			
Other gains	5D	176	172
Total own-source income	_	24,120	11,364
Net cost of services	_	361,331	375,206
Revenues from Government ¹	5E	324,038	370,229
(Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government		(37,293)	(4,977)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME			
Changes in asset revaluation reserve		-	973
Total comprehensive (loss) attributable to the Australian Government ¹	3A	(27.202)	(4.004)
Australian Government	^{3A} _	(37,293)	(4,004)

¹ The reduction in Revenues from Government in 2010–11 is the result of the revised cash funding arrangements for Commonwealth agencies. Under the new arrangements, which were introduced by Federal Government from 1 July 2010, depreciation and amortisation funding ceased. From 1 July 2010 a new appropriation referred to as 'Departmental Capital Budget' (DCB) was introduced. The DCB is included as contributed equity in the 2010–11 Statement of Changes in Equity and is not shown as 'Revenue from Government' in the 2010–11 Statement of Comprehensive Income (see Note 3).

The above Statement of Comprehensive Income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Balance Sheet

AS AT 30 JUNE 2011

ASSETS	Notes	2011 \$'000	2010 \$'000
Financial assets	C A	4.72.4	100
Cash and cash equivalents	6A	4,734	189
Trade and other receivables Total financial assets	6B	76,557	72,046
iotai financiai assets	_	81,291	72,235
Non-financial assets			
Leasehold improvements	7A	63,263	68,072
Plant and equipment	7B	25,870	23,893
Intangibles	7C	113,709	82,611
Other non-financial assets	7D	4,722	8,271
Total non-financial assets		207,564	182,847
Total assets		288,855	255,082
LIABILITIES			
Payables			
Suppliers	A8	24,435	22,436
Other payables	8B	62,800	54,664
Total payables	_	87,235	77,100
Provisions			
Employee provisions	9A	53,838	50,071
Other provisions	9B	9,144	10,918
Total provisions		62,982	60,989
Total liabilities	_	150,217	138,089
Net assets	_	138,638	116,993
EQUITY			
Contributed equity		143,564	84,626
Reserves		6,473	6,473
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		(11,399)	25,894
Total equity	_	138,638	116,993

Statement of Changes in Equity FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

	Notes	Accumu		Asso revalua reser	ation	Contril equ		Total e	auitv
	110103	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance		25,894	27,471	6,473	8,900	84,626	76,214	116,993	112,585
Comprehensive		,	,		,	•	,	.,	,
income									
Revaluation									
Leasehold									
improvements	7E	_	-	_	1,262	_	_	_	1,262
Restoration									
obligations	9B	_	_	_	(289)	_	_	_	(289)
(Deficit)	3A	(37,293)	(4,977)					(37,293)	(4,977)
Total									
comprehensive (loss)/income attributable to the Australian									
Government		(37,293)	(4,977)	_	973	_	_	(37,293)	(4,004)
Transfer from the asset revaluation reserve to retained earnings		_	3,400	_	(3,400)	_	_	_	_
Transactions with owners Contributions by owners									
Appropriations – contributed equity Distribution to owners	3B	-	-	-	-	58,938	10,065	58,938	10,065
Returns of capital: Finance Minister's determination No. 11 of 2009–10 Schedule 8			_				(1,653)	_	(1,653)
Sub-total			_	_			(1,055)	_	(1,000)
transactions with owners		_	_	_	_	58,938	8,412	58,938	8,412
Closing balance attributable to the Australian							<u> </u>		
Government		(11,399)	25,894	6,473	6,473	143,564	84,626	138,638	116,993

The above Statement of Changes in Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Cash Flow Statement

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

OPERATING ACTIVITIES Notes \$'000 \$'000 Cash received 355,069 414,444 444 Appropriations 355,069 3,475 Net GST received 9,059 3,475 Net GST received 19,085 20,067 Other cash received 19,533 7,459 7,579 7,571 7,572 7,574 7,572 7,574 7,542 7,572 7,574 <			2011	2010
Appropriations 355,069 414,444 Services 9,059 3,475 Net GST received 19,085 20,067 Other cash received 19,533 7,459 Total cash received 402,746 445,445 Cash used Employees 217,135 199,310 Suppliers 139,382 170,078 Return to Government – ESA court costs recovered - 815 Transfers to the Official Public Account 26,123 7,574 Total cash used (382,640) (377,777) Net cash from operating activities 10 20,106 67,668 INVESTING ACTIVITIES Cash used Purchase of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles 67,982 78,841 Net cash (used) by investing activities (67,982) (78,841) FINANCING ACTIVITIES Cash received Appropriations - contributed equity 52,421 8,412 Net increase/(decrease) in cash held 4,545 (2,761)	OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	\$'000	\$'000
Services 9,059 3,475 Net GST received 19,085 20,067 Other cash received 19,533 7,459 Total cash received 402,746 445,445 Cash used 217,135 199,310 Suppliers 139,382 170,078 Return to Government – ESA court costs recovered - 815 Transfers to the Official Public Account 26,123 7,574 Total cash used (382,640) (377,777) Net cash from operating activities 10 20,106 67,688 INVESTING ACTIVITIES Cash used 467,982 78,841 Net cash (used) by investing activities 67,982 78,841 Net cash (used) by investing activities 67,982 78,841 Purchase of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles 67,982 78,841 Net cash (used) by investing activities 52,421 8,412 Purchase of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles 67,982 78,841 Net cash (used) by investing activities 52,421 8,412 <td>Cash received</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Cash received			
Net GST received 19,085 20,067 Other cash received 19,533 7,459 Total cash received 402,746 445,445 Employees 217,135 199,310 Suppliers 139,382 170,078 Return to Government – ESA court costs recovered - 815 Transfers to the Official Public Account 26,123 7,574 Total cash used (382,640) (377,777) Net cash from operating activities 10 20,106 67,668 INVESTING ACTIVITIES 40,7982 78,841 Net cash (used) by investing activities 67,982 78,841 Net cash (used) by investing activities 67,982 78,841 Purchase of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles (67,982) (78,841) Net cash (used) by investing activities 52,421 8,412 Appropriations – contributed equity 52,421 8,412 Net increase/(decrease) in cash held 4,545 (2,761) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period 189 2,950	Appropriations			414,444
Other cash received 19,533 7,459 Total cash received 402,746 445,445 Cash used 217,135 199,310 Employees 217,135 199,310 Suppliers 139,382 170,078 Return to Government – ESA court costs recovered – 815 Transfers to the Official Public Account 26,123 7,574 Total cash used (382,640) (377,77) Net cash from operating activities 10 20,106 67,668 INVESTING ACTIVITIES Cash used 67,982 78,841 Net cash (used) by investing activities 67,982 78,841 Net cash (used) by investing activities 67,982 78,841 Purchase (used) by investing activities 52,421 8,412 Appropriations – contributed equity 52,421 8,412 Net increase/(decrease) in cash held 4,545 (2,761) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period 189 2,950 Cash and cash equivalents at the end	Services		9,059	3,475
Cash used 217,135 199,310 Suppliers 139,382 170,078 Return to Government – ESA court costs recovered - 815 Transfers to the Official Public Account 26,123 7,574 Total cash used (382,640) (377,777) Net cash from operating activities 0 20,106 67,668 INVESTING ACTIVITIES Cash used Purchase of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles 67,982 78,841 Net cash (used) by investing activities (67,982) 78,841 FINANCING ACTIVITIES Cash received Appropriations – contributed equity 52,421 8,412 Net cash from financing activities 52,421 8,412 Net increase/(decrease) in cash held 4,545 (2,761) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period 189 2,950 Cash and cash equivalents at the end 20,000 189 2,950	Net GST received		19,085	20,067
Cash used Employees 217,135 199,310 Suppliers 139,382 170,078 Return to Government – ESA court costs recovered - 815 Transfers to the Official Public Account 26,123 7,574 Total cash used (382,640) (377,777) Net cash from operating activities 10 20,106 67,668 INVESTING ACTIVITIES Cash used Purchase of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles 67,982 78,841 Net cash (used) by investing activities (67,982) (78,841) FINANCING ACTIVITIES Cash received Appropriations – contributed equity 52,421 8,412 Net cash from financing activities 52,421 8,412 Net increase/(decrease) in cash held 4,545 (2,761) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period 189 2,950 Cash and cash equivalents at the end	Other cash received	<u></u>	19,533	7,459
Employees217,135199,310Suppliers139,382170,078Return to Government – ESA court costs recovered-815Transfers to the Official Public Account26,1237,574Total cash used(382,640)(377,777)Net cash from operating activities1020,10667,668INVESTING ACTIVITIESCash used67,98278,841Purchase of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles67,98278,841Net cash (used) by investing activities(67,982)(78,841)FINANCING ACTIVITIESCash received52,4218,412Appropriations – contributed equity52,4218,412Net cash from financing activities52,4218,412Net increase/(decrease) in cash held4,545(2,761)Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period1892,950Cash and cash equivalents at the end	Total cash received	_	402,746	445,445
Suppliers139,382170,078Return to Government – ESA court costs recovered–815Transfers to the Official Public Account26,1237,574Total cash used(382,640)(377,777)Net cash from operating activities1020,10667,668INVESTING ACTIVITIESCash usedPurchase of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles67,98278,841Net cash (used) by investing activities(67,982)(78,841)FINANCING ACTIVITIESCash receivedAppropriations – contributed equity52,4218,412Net cash from financing activities52,4218,412Net increase/(decrease) in cash held4,545(2,761)Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period1892,950Cash and cash equivalents at the end	Cash used			
Return to Government – ESA court costs recovered	Employees		217,135	199,310
Transfers to the Official Public Account Total cash used Net cash from operating activities INVESTING ACTIVITIES Cash used Purchase of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles Net cash (used) by investing activities FINANCING ACTIVITIES Cash received Appropriations – contributed equity Net cash from financing activities Net cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period Cash and cash equivalents at the end 26,123 7,574 (382,640) (377,777) 67,668 FINACING ACTIVITIES Cash used 67,982 78,841 67,982 78,841 67,982 78,841	Suppliers		139,382	170,078
Total cash used(382,640)(377,777)Net cash from operating activities1020,10667,668INVESTING ACTIVITIESCash usedPurchase of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles67,98278,841Net cash (used) by investing activities(67,982)(78,841)FINANCING ACTIVITIESCash receivedAppropriations – contributed equity52,4218,412Net cash from financing activities52,4218,412Net increase/(decrease) in cash held4,545(2,761)Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period1892,950Cash and cash equivalents at the end	Return to Government – ESA court costs recovered		_	815
Net cash from operating activities 10 20,106 67,668 INVESTING ACTIVITIES Cash used Purchase of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles 67,982 78,841 Net cash (used) by investing activities (67,982) (78,841) FINANCING ACTIVITIES Cash received Appropriations – contributed equity 52,421 8,412 Net cash from financing activities 52,421 8,412 Net increase/(decrease) in cash held 4,545 (2,761) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period 189 2,950 Cash and cash equivalents at the end	Transfers to the Official Public Account		26,123	7,574
INVESTING ACTIVITIES Cash used Purchase of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles 67,982 78,841 Net cash (used) by investing activities (67,982) (78,841) FINANCING ACTIVITIES Cash received Appropriations – contributed equity 52,421 8,412 Net cash from financing activities 52,421 8,412 Net increase/(decrease) in cash held 4,545 (2,761) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period 189 2,950 Cash and cash equivalents at the end	Total cash used	_	(382,640)	(377,777)
Cash usedPurchase of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles67,98278,841Net cash (used) by investing activities(67,982)(78,841)FINANCING ACTIVITIESCash receivedAppropriations – contributed equity52,4218,412Net cash from financing activities52,4218,412Net increase/(decrease) in cash held4,545(2,761)Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period1892,950Cash and cash equivalents at the end	Net cash from operating activities	10	20,106	67,668
Purchase of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles 67,982 78,841 Net cash (used) by investing activities (67,982) (78,841) FINANCING ACTIVITIES Cash received Appropriations – contributed equity 52,421 8,412 Net cash from financing activities 52,421 8,412 Net increase/(decrease) in cash held 4,545 (2,761) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period 189 2,950 Cash and cash equivalents at the end	INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
and intangibles 67,982 78,841 Net cash (used) by investing activities (67,982) (78,841) FINANCING ACTIVITIES Cash received Appropriations – contributed equity 52,421 8,412 Net cash from financing activities 52,421 8,412 Net increase/(decrease) in cash held 4,545 (2,761) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period 189 2,950 Cash and cash equivalents at the end	Cash used			
Net cash (used) by investing activities (67,982) (78,841) FINANCING ACTIVITIES Cash received Appropriations – contributed equity 52,421 8,412 Net cash from financing activities 52,421 8,412 Net increase/(decrease) in cash held 4,545 (2,761) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period 189 2,950 Cash and cash equivalents at the end	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
FINANCING ACTIVITIES Cash received Appropriations – contributed equity 52,421 8,412 Net cash from financing activities 52,421 8,412 Net increase/(decrease) in cash held 4,545 (2,761) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period 189 2,950 Cash and cash equivalents at the end	3	_	·	
Cash received Appropriations – contributed equity Set cash from financing activities Solve to increase (decrease) in cash held Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period Cash and cash equivalents at the end Cash and cash equivalents at the end	Net cash (used) by investing activities	_	(67,982)	(78,841)
Appropriations – contributed equity Net cash from financing activities Net increase/(decrease) in cash held Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period Cash and cash equivalents at the end Cash and cash equivalents at the end	FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Net cash from financing activities 52,421 8,412 Net increase/(decrease) in cash held 4,545 (2,761) Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period 189 2,950 Cash and cash equivalents at the end	Cash received			
Net increase/(decrease) in cash held Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period Cash and cash equivalents at the end 189 2,950	Appropriations – contributed equity		52,421	8,412
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period 189 2,950 Cash and cash equivalents at the end	Net cash from financing activities	_	52,421	8,412
of the reporting period 189 2,950 Cash and cash equivalents at the end	Net increase/(decrease) in cash held		4,545	(2,761)
Cash and cash equivalents at the end			189	2,950
of the reporting period 6A 4,734 189	1 31	_		<u> </u>
	of the reporting period	6A _	4,734	189

Schedule of Commitments

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Commitments payable Capital commitments Leasehold improvements' - 1,013 Plant and equipment! - 3,663 Intangibles' 1,700 13,013 Other commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 79,280 64,619 Other commitments 342,380 354,406 Other commitments 31,280 33,402 Other commitments 31,280 33,402 Other commitments receivable 31,280 33,402 Strecoverable on commitments 31,280 33,402 Net commitments preceivable 31,280 33,402 Net commitments by type 312,800 334,017 PATAURITY Commitments payable Capital commitments 1,700 13,013 One year or less 1,700 13,013 One year or less 31,227 31,574 From one to five years 127,349 121,093	BY TYPE	2011 \$′000	2010 \$'000
Capital commitments - 1,013 Plant and equipment¹ - 3,633 Intangibles¹ 1,700 8,337 Total capital commitments 1,700 13,013 Other commitments Operating leases² 263,100 289,787 Other commitments 79,280 64,619 Total other commitments 342,380 354,406 Cess: commitments receivable 31,280 33,402 Soft recoverable on commitments 31,280 33,402 Net commitments receivable Soft recoverable on commitments 31,280 33,402 Net commitments payable 31,280 33,402 Net commitments payable Capital commitments 1,700 13,013 One year or less 1,700 13,013 One year or less 1,700 13,013 One year or less 12,7349 13,120 One year or less 54,286 20,122 Total operating lease commitments 263,100 <td></td> <td>¥ 000</td> <td>¥ 000</td>		¥ 000	¥ 000
Leasehold improvements¹ - 1,013 Plant and equipment¹ - 3,663 Intangibles¹ 1,700 8,337 Total capital commitments 1,700 13,013 Other commitments Operating leases² 263,100 289,787 Other commitments 342,380 354,006 Total other commitments 31,280 33,402 Eess: commitments receivable 31,280 33,402 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402 Net commitments perceivable 31,280 33,402 Net commitments receivable 31,280 33,402 Net commitments payable 31,280 33,402 Capital commitments 1,700 13,013 One year or less 1,700 13,013 One year or less 1,700 13,013 Operating lease commitments 1,700 13,013 Operating lease commitments 1,700 13,013 Operating lease commitments 263,102 289,787 Total operating lease commitments			
Plant and equipment¹ - 3,663 Intangibles¹ 1,700 8,337 Total capital commitments 1,700 13,013 Other commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 79,280 64,619 Total other commitments 342,380 354,406 Less: commitments receivable 31,280 33,402 ST recoverable on commitments 31,280 33,402 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402 Net commitments by type 312,800 334,012 Ess: commitments payable 200 31,280 33,402 Compliate commitments 1,700 13,013 <	•	_	1 013
Intangibles	·	_	
Total capital commitments 1,700 13,013 Other commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 79,280 64,619 Total other commitments 342,380 354,406 Less: commitments receivable 31,280 33,402 ST recoverable on commitments 31,280 33,401 Total commitments receivable 31,280 334,012 Net commitments by type 312,800 334,017 BY MATURITY Tommitments payable Tommitments 1,700 13,013 Capital commitments 1,700 13,013		1.700	
Operating leases² 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 79,280 64,619 Total other commitments 342,380 354,406 Less: commitments receivable 31,280 33,402 ST recoverable on commitments 31,280 33,402 Net commitments by type 312,800 334,017 BY MATURITY Commitments by apable Capital commitments One year or less 1,700 13,013 Total capital commitments 1,700 13,013 One year or less 31,227 31,574 From one to five years 127,349 121,093 Over five years 104,524 137,120 Over five years 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 24,994 44,497 Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable CST recoverable on commitments 10,201			
Other commitments (goods and services) 79,280 64,619 Total other commitments 342,380 354,406 Less: commitments receivable 31,280 33,402 GST recoverable on commitments 31,280 33,402 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402 Net commitments by type 312,800 334,017 BY MATURITY Commitments payable Capital commitments 1,700 13,013 One year or less 1,700 13,013 Operating lease commitments 1,700 13,013 One year or less 31,227 31,574 From one to five years 127,349 121,093 Over five years 104,524 137,120 Total operating lease commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 10,201 5,883 One year or less	Other commitments		
Total other commitments 342,380 354,406 Less: commitments receivable 31,280 33,402 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402 Net commitments by type 312,800 334,017 BY MATURITY Commitments payable Capital commitments Capital commitments 1,700 13,013 Total capital commitments 1,700 13,013 Operating lease commitments 1,700 13,013 Operating lease commitments 31,227 31,574 From one to five years 127,349 121,093 Over five years 104,524 137,120 Total operating lease commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 24,994 44,497 Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable 55,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over	Operating leases ²	263,100	289,787
Less: commitments receivable 31,280 33,402 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402 Net commitments by type 312,800 334,017 BY MATURITY Commitments payable Capital commitments One year or less 1,700 13,013 Total capital commitments 1,700 13,013 Operating lease commitments 1,700 13,013 Operating lease commitments 31,227 31,574 From one to five years 127,349 121,093 Over five years 104,524 137,120 Total operating lease commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) One year or less 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 24,994 44,497 Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable Grow one to five years 10,201 5,883 From one t	Other commitments (goods and services)	79,280	64,619
GST recoverable on commitments 31,280 33,402 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402 Net commitments by type 312,800 334,017 BY MATURITY Commitments payable Capital commitments One year or less 1,700 13,013 Total capital commitments 1,700 13,013 Operating lease commitments One year or less 31,227 31,574 From one to five years 127,349 121,093 Over five years 104,524 137,120 Total operating lease commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 24,994 44,497 Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable 31,201 5,883 From one to five years 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054	Total other commitments	342,380	354,406
Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402 Net commitments by type 312,800 334,017 BY MATURITY Commitments payable Capital commitments Cone year or less 1,700 13,013 Total capital commitments 1,700 13,013 Operating lease commitments One year or less 31,227 31,574 From one to five years 127,349 121,093 Over five years 104,524 137,120 Total operating lease commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable 31,201 5,883 From one to five years 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465	Less: commitments receivable		
Net commitments by type 312,800 334,017 BY MATURITY Commitments payable Capital commitments 1,700 13,013 Total capital commitments 1,700 13,013 Total capital commitments Operating lease commitments One year or less 127,349 121,093 Over five years 104,524 137,120 Total operating lease commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) One year or less 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 24,994 44,497 Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable GST recoverable on commitments 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 9,502 12,465 Over five years 31,280 33,402	GST recoverable on commitments	31,280	33,402
BY MATURITY Commitments payable Commitments Capital commitments 1,700 13,013 Total capital commitments 1,700 13,013 Operating lease commitments 31,227 31,574 From one to five years 127,349 121,093 Over five years 104,524 137,120 Total operating lease commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 54,286 20,122 Ess: commitments receivable STrecoverable on commitments One year or less 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402	Total commitments receivable	31,280	33,402
Commitments payable Capital commitments 1,700 13,013 One year or less 1,700 13,013 Total capital commitments Operating lease commitments 1,700 13,013 Operating lease commitments 31,227 31,574 From one to five years 127,349 121,093 Over five years 104,524 137,120 Total operating lease commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 24,994 44,497 Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable ST recoverable on commitments One year or less 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402	Net commitments by type	312,800	334,017
Capital commitments One year or less 1,700 13,013 Total capital commitments 1,700 13,013 Operating lease commitments 31,227 31,574 From one to five years 127,349 121,093 Over five years 104,524 137,120 Total operating lease commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 24,994 44,497 Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable 55,883 GST recoverable on commitments 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402	BY MATURITY		
One year or less 1,700 13,013 Total capital commitments 1,700 13,013 Operating lease commitments 31,227 31,574 From one to five years 127,349 121,093 Over five years 104,524 137,120 Total operating lease commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 24,994 44,497 Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402	Commitments payable		
Total capital commitments 1,700 13,013 Operating lease commitments 31,227 31,574 From one to five years 127,349 121,093 Over five years 104,524 137,120 Total operating lease commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 54,994 44,497 Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable 5,883 GST recoverable on commitments 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402			
Operating lease commitments One year or less 31,227 31,574 From one to five years 127,349 121,093 Over five years 104,524 137,120 Total operating lease commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 31,286 20,122 From one to five years 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 24,994 44,497 Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable GST recoverable on commitments One year or less 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402	One year or less		13,013
One year or less 31,227 31,574 From one to five years 127,349 121,093 Over five years 104,524 137,120 Total operating lease commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 24,994 44,497 Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable 55,883 GST recoverable on commitments 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402	Total capital commit <mark>ments</mark>	1,700	13,013
From one to five years 127,349 121,093 Over five years 104,524 137,120 Total operating lease commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) Uses on year or less 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 24,994 44,497 Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable Second on the commitments 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402	Operating lease commitments		
Over five years 104,524 137,120 Total operating lease commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 24,994 44,497 Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable Second one year or less 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402	One year or less		31,574
Total operating lease commitments 263,100 289,787 Other commitments (goods and services) 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 24,994 44,497 Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable ST recoverable on commitments 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402			
Other commitments (goods and services) 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 24,994 44,497 Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable ST recoverable on commitments 10,201 5,883 One year or less 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402			137,120
One year or less 54,286 20,122 From one to five years 24,994 44,497 Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable GST recoverable on commitments One year or less 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402	-	263,100	289,787
From one to five years 24,994 44,497 Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable GST recoverable on commitments One year or less 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402			
Total other commitments 79,280 64,619 Less: commitments receivable GST recoverable on commitments One year or less 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402			· ·
Less: commitments receivable GST recoverable on commitments One year or less 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402			
GST recoverable on commitments One year or less 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402	Total other commitments	79,280	64,619
One year or less 10,201 5,883 From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402	Less: commitments receivable		
From one to five years 11,577 15,054 Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402	GST recoverable on commitments		
Over five years 9,502 12,465 Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402	One year or less	10,201	5,883
Total commitments receivable 31,280 33,402	From one to five years	11,577	15,054
	Over five years	9,502	12,465
Net commitments by maturity 312,800 334,017	Total commitments receivable		33,402
	Net commitments by maturity	312,800	334,017

¹ Outstanding contractual payments for purchases of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles.

Nature of lease Leases for office accommodation Motor vehicles – senior executives

General description of leasing arrangement Subject to fixed increases and annual or bi-annual rent reviews.

No contingent rentals exist. There are no purchase options available to ASIC. No contingent rentals exist. There are no purchase options available to ASIC.

Commitments are GST inclusive where relevant.

Office equipment

The above Schedule of Commitments should be read in conjunction with Note 1 of the Financial Statements.

² Operating leases included are effectively non-cancellable and comprise:

Schedule of Contingencies

AS AT 30 JUNE 2011

		2011	2010
CONTINGENT ASSETS	Notes	\$'000	\$'000
Contingent receivables		1,452	735
Total contingent assets	11	1,452	735
CONTINGENT LIABILITIES			
Contingent payables			
Contingent payables		480	50
Total contingent liabilities	11	480	50

Details of all contingent liabilities and assets, including those not included above because they cannot be quantified, are disclosed in Note 11: Contingent liabilities and assets.

Schedule of Asset Additions

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

The following non-financial non-current assets were added in 2010–11

	Leasehold improvements \$'000	Plant & equipment \$'000	Intangibles \$'000	Total \$′000
Purchases:				
Funded by equity injections	_	3,900	18,418	22,318
Funded by departmental capital budget	1,198	5,086	32,249	38,533
Funded by section 31 receipts	3,823	1,787	3,769	9,379
Total funded additions 2010–11	5,021	10,773	54,436	70,230
The following non-financial non-curre	Leasehold improvements	Plant & equipment \$'000	Intangibles	Total
Purchases:	\$'000	\$ 000	\$'000	\$'000
Funded by equity injections Funded by appropriation ordinary	-	-	23,577	23,577
annual services	44,514	18,784	17,060	80,358
Total funded additions in 2009–10	44,514	18,784	40,637	103,935
Additions recognised in 2009–10 to be funded in future years				
Make-good	3,562	_	_	3,562
Total additions	48,076	18,784	40,637	107,497

Schedule of Administered Items

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT	Notes	2011 \$′000	2010 \$'000
Revenue			
Non-taxation revenue			
Corporations Act and National Consumer Credit Protection Act fees and fines ¹	17A	622,105	581,509
Banking Act unclaimed moneys ²	17A	57,291	53,740
Life Insurance Act unclaimed moneys ³	17A	5,505	4,629
Total income administered on behalf of Government	21 _	684,901	639,878
EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT			
Grants ⁴	18A	2,349	3,130
Write-down and impairment of assets	18B	33,079	33,137
Other expenses	18C _	37,115	31,740
Total expenses administered on behalf of Government	21 _	72,543	68,007

ASIC's functions in administering revenues and expenses on behalf of the Government are described below:

- 1 ASIC collects and administers revenue under the Corporations Act 2001 and prescribed fees set by the Corporations (Fees) Act 2001 and Corporations (Review Fees) Act 2003. Since 1 July 2010, ASIC also collects and administers revenue under the National Consumer Credit Protection Act 2009 and prescribed fees under the National Consumer Credit Protection (Fees) Regulation 2010. This revenue is not available to ASIC and is remitted to the Official Public Account (OPA).
- 2 ASIC has responsibility for the administration of unclaimed moneys received from banking and deposit-taking institutions. Moneys received from banking and deposit-taking institution accounts that remain inactive for seven years are transferred to the Commonwealth and are deposited into the OPA.
- 3 ASIC also administers moneys received from life insurance institutions and friendly societies. Moneys received in respect of matured life insurance policies that have not been claimed for more than seven years are transferred to the Commonwealth and are deposited into the OPA.
- 4 On behalf of the Government, ASIC administers payments to registered insolvency practitioners. These payments are used to fund preliminary investigations of suspected breaches of directors' duties and fraudulent misconduct. The outcomes of the findings made by insolvency practitioners are reported to ASIC.

		2011	2010
ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT	Notes	\$'000	\$'000
Financial assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	19A	3,167	3,017
Receivables	19B	97,738	86,946
Total assets administered on behalf of Government		100,905	89,963
LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT			
Payables			
Suppliers	20	10,608	7,826
Administered assets less administered liabilities	21	90,297	82,137

The above Schedule of Administered Items should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Schedule of Administered Items continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

		2044	2010
ADMINISTERED CASH FLOWS	Notes	2011 \$'000	2010 \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES		+ 555	
Cash received			
Corporations Act and National Consumer Credit Protection Act			
fees and charges		580,938	549,181
Banking Act unclaimed moneys		57,291	53,740
Life Insurance Act unclaimed moneys		5,505	4,629
Net GST received	_	236	341
Total cash received	_	643,970	607,891
Cash used			
Refunds paid to:			
Deposit-taking institution account holders		34,001	28,024
Life insurance policy holders		3,114	3,716
Grants	_	2,507	3,493
Total cash (used)		(39,622)	(35,233)
Net cash from operating activities	22 _	604,348	572,658
Net increase in cash held	_	604,348	572,658
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	d	3,017	3,072
Cash from Official Public Account for:			
– Appropriations	21	46,272	40,854
	_	49,289	43,926
Less: Cash to Official Public Account for:	_		
 Corporations Act and National Consumer Credit 			
Protection Act fees and charges		587,674	554,478
 Banking Act unclaimed moneys 		57,291	53,740
– Life Insurance Act unclaimed moneys		5,505	4,629
– Return of previous year's unspent appropriation		-	347
– Section 30A GST refunded		_	341
– Previous years' interest revenue	_	- (550, 470)	32
	21 _	(650,470)	(613,567)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of the reporting period	19A _	3,167	3,017

The above Schedule of Administered Items should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Schedule of Administered Items continued

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

ADMINISTERED COMMITMENTS

As at 30 June 2011 ASIC has \$0.257m administered commitments payable (2010: \$0.5m). The commitments payable at 30 June 2011 relate to services from registered insolvency practitioners to investigate suspected breaches of the directors' duties and fraudulent misconduct. The administered commitments payable at 30 June 2011 were due within 1 year.

As at 30 June 2011 ASIC has \$0.023m administered commitments receivable (2010: \$0.05m). The administered commitments receivable at 30 June 2011 relate to GST refundable.

ADMINISTERED CONTINGENT ASSETS

There were no administered contingent assets as at 30 June 2011 (2010: nil).

		2011	2010
ADMINISTERED CONTINGENT LIABILITIES	Notes	\$'000	\$'000
Payables – Refunds to claimants			
Banking Act administration	23	38,193	37,242
Life Insurance Act unclaimed moneys	23	5,157	5,216
		43,350	42,458

Details of each class of contingent liabilities in the above table are disclosed in Note 23.

Notes to and forming part of the financial statements

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 1:	Summary of significant accounting policies	103	Note 19: Assets administered on behalf of Government	132
Note 2:	Events after the balance sheet date	111	Note 20: Liabilities administered on behalf of Government	133
Note 3:	Change in funding arrangements	111	Note 21: Administered items reconciliation table	133
Note 4:	Expenses	112	Note 22: Administered cash flow	
Note 5:	Income	115	reconciliation	133
Note 6:	Financial assets	115	Note 23: Administered contingent liabilities	134
Note 7:	Non-financial assets	117	Note 24: Administered	
Note 8:	Payables	120	contingent assets	134
Note 9:	Provisions	121	Note 25: Administered	
Note 10	: Cash flow reconciliation	122	financial instruments	135
Note 11	: Contingent liabilities		Note 26: Appropriations	136
and assets	and assets	sets 122 Note 2	Note 27: Expenditure relating to	
Note 12	: Related party disclosures	124	statutory boards and tribunal	141
Note 13	: Remuneration of Commissioners	124	Note 28: Assets of deregistered companies vesting in ASIC	141
Note 14: Remuneration of senior executives	: Remuneration of		Note 29: Security deposits from	
	senior executives	126	dealers, investment	141
Note 15	: Remuneration of auditors	128	advisers and liquidators	
Note 16	: Financial instruments	128	Note 30:Special Accounts	142
Note 17	: Income administered	420	Note 31: Reporting of outcomes Note 32: Compensation and debt relief	145
	on behalf of Government	130	Note 32. Compensation and debt relief	140
Note 18	: Expenses administered on behalf of Government	131		

Note 1: Summary of significant accounting policies

1.1 Objectives of the Australian **Securities and Investments** Commission

The Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC) is an independent Commonwealth Government body operating under the Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001 (ASIC Act) to administer the Corporations Act 2001, and other legislation, throughout Australia. ASIC's objectives as outlined in the section 1(2) of the ASIC Act include:

- the promotion of confident and informed participation of investors and consumers in the financial system;
- the maintenance, facilitation and improvement in the performance of the financial system and the entities within that system in the interests of commercial certainty, reducing business costs, and the efficiency and development of the economy; and
- to administer the laws that confer functions and powers on it effectively and with a minimum of procedural requirements.

ASIC collects and administers revenue under the Corporations Act 2001 and the National Consumer Credit Protection Act 2009 and prescribed fees set by the Corporations (Fees) Act 2001, the Corporations (Review Fees) Act 2003 and the National Consumer Credit Protection Act 2009. This revenue is not available to ASIC and is remitted to the Official Public Account (OPA). Transactions and balances relating to these fees are reported as administered items. Administered items are distinguished by shading in these financial statements.

ASIC's financial results are reported in the context of the Government's outcomes (see Note 31). Any intra-government costs included in arriving at the amount shown as 'net cost/contribution of outcome' are eliminated in calculating the Federal budget outcome for the Government overall.

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Australian Government on the Australian community. ASIC is structured to meet the following outcomes:

Outcome 1: Improved confidence in financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers through research, policy, education, compliance and deterrence that mitigates emerging risks.

Outcome 2: Streamlined and cost effective interaction and access to information for business and the public, through registry, licensing and business facilitation services.

The continued existence of ASIC in its present form and with its present programs is dependent on Government policy and on continuing appropriations by Parliament for ASIC's administration and programs.

ASIC is an agency prescribed under Schedule 1, Part 1 of the Financial Management and Accountability Regulations 1997 (FMA Regulations).

1.2 Basis of preparation of the financial statements

The financial statements and notes are required by section 49 of the Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997 (FMA Act) and are general purpose financial statements.

The financial statements and notes have been prepared in accordance with the:

- Finance Minister's Orders (FMOs) for reporting periods ending on or after 1 July 2010; and
- Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) that apply for the reporting period.

The financial statements have been prepared on an accrual basis and in accordance with the historical cost convention, except for certain assets and liabilities at fair value. Except where stated, no allowance is made for the effect of changing prices on the results or the financial position.

The financial statements are presented in Australian dollars and values are rounded to the nearest thousand dollars unless otherwise specified.

Notes to and forming part of the financial statements

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 1: Summary of significant accounting policies continued

Unless an alternative treatment is specifically required by an accounting standard or the FMOs, assets and liabilities are recognised in the Balance Sheet when and only when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to ASIC or a future sacrifice of economic benefits will be required and the amounts of the assets or liabilities can be reliably measured. However, assets and liabilities arising under executor contracts are not recognised unless required by an accounting standard. Liabilities and assets that are not recognised are reported in the Schedule of Commitments or the Schedule of Contingencies (other than unquantifiable contingencies, which are reported at Note 11).

Unless alternative treatment is specifically required by an accounting standard, income and expenses are recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income when and only when the flow, consumption or loss of economic benefits has occurred and can be reliably measured.

Administered revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities and cash flows reported in the Schedule of Administered Items and related notes are accounted for on the same basis and using the same policies as for ASIC items, except where stated in Note 1.20.

1.3 Changes in accounting policy

There have been no changes in accounting policies during the year ended 30 June 2011.

1.4 Significant accounting judgements and estimates

No accounting assumptions or estimates have been identified that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next accounting period.

1.5 New Australian Accounting Standards

Adoption of new Australian Accounting Standard requirements

No accounting standard has been adopted earlier than the application date as stated in the standard. The following new accounting standards, amendments to standards and interpretations were issued by the Australian Accounting Standards

Board prior to the signing date are applicable to the current reporting period, but have not had a material financial impact on ASIC:

- AASB 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosure June 2010 (Compilation)
- AASB 118 Revenue May 2009 (Compilation)
- AASB 132 Financial Instruments: Presentation June 2010 (Compilation)
- AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement – June 2009 (Compilation).

Other new standards or revised standards that were issued prior to the signing date and are applicable to the current reporting period did not have a financial impact, and are not expected to have a future financial impact on ASIC.

Future Australian Accounting Standard requirements

The following new standards and interpretations may have an impact on ASIC in future reporting periods but are not yet effective:

- AASB 9 Financial Instruments December 2010 (Compilation)
- AASB 101 Presentation of Financial Statements October 2010 (Compilation)
- AASB 107 Statement of Cash Flows October 2010 (Compilation)
- AASB 108 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors – December 2009 (Compilation)
- AASB 110 Events after the Reporting Period December 2009 (Compilation)
- ◆ AASB 118 Revenue October 2010 (Compilation)
- AASB 119 Employee Benefits October 2010 (Compilation)
- AASB 132 Financial Instruments: Presentation October 2010 (Compilation)
- AASB 137 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets – October 2010 (Compilation)
- AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement – October 2010 (Compilation)
- AASB 2010-7 Amendments to Australian
 Accounting Standards arising from AASB 9
 (December 2010) [AASB 1, 3, 4, 5, 7, 101, 102, 108, 112, 118, 120, 121, 127, 128, 131, 132, 136, 137, 139, 1023 and 1038 and Interpretations 2, 5, 10, 12, 19 & 127] December 2010
- Interpretation 4 Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease – December 2009 (Compilation)

Note 1: Summary of significant accounting policies continued

- ◆ Interpretation 115 Operating Leases Incentives October 2010 (Compilation)
- Interpretation 127 Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease -October 2010 (Compilation)
- ◆ Interpretation 132 Intangible Assets Web Site Costs - October 2010 (Compilation).

Other new standards or revised standards that were issued prior to the signing date and are applicable to future reporting periods are not expected to have a financial impact on ASIC.

1.6 Revenue

Revenues from Government

Amounts appropriated for departmental appropriations for the year (adjusted for any formal additions and reductions) are recognised as Revenue from Government when ASIC gains control of the appropriation, except for certain amounts that relate to activities that are reciprocal in nature, in which case revenue is recognised only when it has been earned.

Appropriations receivable are recognised at their nominal amounts

Other types of revenue

Revenue from rendering of services is recognised by reference to the stage of completion of projects at the reporting date. Revenue is recognised when:

- the amount of revenue, stage of completion and transaction costs incurred can be reliably measured; and
- the probable economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to ASIC

The stage of completion of projects at the reporting date is determined by reference to the proportion that costs incurred to date bear to the estimated total costs of the transaction

Receivables for services rendered, which have 30-day terms, are recognised at the nominal amounts due less any impairment allowance. Collectability of debts is reviewed at the end of the reporting period. Allowances are made when collectability of the debt is no longer probable.

Parental leave payments scheme

ASIC has offset amounts received under the Parental Leave Payments Scheme (for payment to employees) by amounts paid to employees under that scheme, because these transactions are only incidental to the main revenue-generating activities of ASIC. Amounts received by ASIC not yet paid to employees would be presented gross as cash and a liability (payable). The total amount received under this scheme is disclosed as a footnote to the Note 5E: Revenue from Government.

1.7 Gains

Resources received free of charge

Resources received free of charge are recognised as gains when and only when a fair value can be reliably determined and the services would have been purchased if they had not been donated. Use of those resources is recognised as an expense.

Resources received free of charge are recorded as either revenue or gains depending on their nature, i.e. whether they have been generated in the course of the ordinary activities of ASIC.

Contributions of assets at no cost of acquisition or for nominal consideration are recognised as gains at their fair value when the asset qualifies for recognition, unless received from another Government entity as a consequence of a restructuring of administrative arrangements.

Sale of assets

Gains from disposal of non-current assets are recognised when control of the asset has passed to the buyer.

1.8 Transactions with the **Government as owner**

Equity injections

Amounts appropriated which are designated as 'equity injections' for a year (less any formal reductions) and Departmental Capital Budgets (DCBs) are recognised directly in contributed equity in that year.

Other distributions to owners

The FMOs require that distributions to owners be debited to contributed equity unless they are of the nature of a dividend.

Notes to and forming part of the financial statements

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 1: Summary of significant accounting policies continued

1.9 Employee benefits

Liabilities for services rendered by employees are recognised at the reporting date to the extent that they have not been settled.

Liabilities for 'short-term employee benefits' (as defined in AASB 119 *Employee Benefits*) and termination benefits due within twelve months of balance date are measured at their nominal amounts.

The nominal amount is calculated with regard to the rates expected to be paid on settlement of the liability.

All other employee benefit liabilities are measured at the present value of the estimated future cash outflows to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date.

Leave

The liability for employee benefits includes provision for annual leave and long service leave. No provision has been made for sick leave as all sick leave is nonvesting and the average sick leave taken in future years by employees of ASIC is estimated to be less than the annual entitlement for sick leave.

The leave liabilities are calculated on the basis of employees' remuneration at the estimated salary rates that will be applied at the time leave is taken, including ASIC's employer superannuation contribution rates to the extent that the leave is likely to be taken during service rather than paid out on termination.

The liability for long service leave has been determined by reference to the work of an actuary as at 30 June 2008. Actuarial reviews of long service leave are undertaken on a five-yearly basis. The estimate of the present value of the liability takes into account attrition rates and pay increases through promotion and inflation.

Separation and redundancy

Provision is made for separation and redundancy benefit payments. ASIC recognises a provision for termination when it has developed a detailed formal plan for the terminations.

Superannuation

The majority of employees of ASIC are members of the Commonwealth Superannuation Scheme (CSS), the Public Sector Superannuation Scheme (PSS) or the PSS Accumulation Plan (PSSap). The CSS and PSS are defined-benefit schemes of the Australian Government. The PSSap is a definedcontribution scheme.

The liability for these defined-benefit schemes is recognised in the financial statements of the Australian Government and is settled by the Australian Government in due course. This liability is reported by the Department of Finance and Deregulation as an administered item.

There are a small number of employees covered under state government and private superannuation schemes. The majority of employees employed in the state government superannuation scheme were originally employed by the various state governments and were transferred to ASIC at its inception in 1989.

ASIC makes employer contributions to the Australian Government and the various state superannuation schemes at rates determined by an actuary to be sufficient to meet the cost to the Government of the superannuation entitlements of ASIC's employees. ASIC expenses contributions to defined-benefit and defined-contribution plans. The liability for superannuation recognised as at balance date represents the outstanding contributions payable as at 30 June.

1.10 Leases

A distinction is made between finance leases and operating leases. Finance leases effectively transfer from the lessor to the lessee substantially all the risks and rewards incidental to ownership of leased assets. An operating lease is a lease that is not a finance lease. In operating leases, the lessor effectively retains substantially all such risks and benefits.

Where an asset is acquired by means of a finance lease, the asset is capitalised at either the fair value of the leased property or, if lower, the present value of minimum lease payments at the inception of the contract and a liability is recognised at the same time and for the same amount.

The discount rate used is the interest rate implicit in the lease. Leased assets are depreciated over the period of the lease. Lease payments are allocated between the principal component and the interest expense.

Operating lease payments are expensed on a straight-line basis which is representative of the pattern of benefits derived from the leased assets.

1.11 Finance costs

All finance costs are expensed as incurred.

Note 1: Summary of significant accounting policies continued

1.12 Cash

Cash and cash equivalents includes notes and coins held and any deposits in bank accounts with an original maturity of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and subject to insignificant risk of changes in value. Cash is recognised at its nominal amount.

1.13 Financial assets

ASIC's financial assets are classified as 'loans and receivables' for the purposes of AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement.

Financial assets are recognised and derecognised at transaction date.

Effective interest method

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset and of allocating interest income over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash receipts through the expected life of the financial asset, or, where appropriate, a shorter period.

Income is recognised on an effective interest rate basis

Loans and receivables

Trade receivables and other receivables that have fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market are classified as 'loans and receivables'. Receivables are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method less impairment. Interest is recognised by applying the effective interest rate.

Impairment of financial assets

Financial assets are assessed for impairment at each balance date

Financial assets held at amortised cost – if there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred for 'loans and receivables' financial assets. the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the asset's original effective interest rate. The carrying amount is reduced by way of an allowance account. The loss is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

1.14 Financial liabilities

Financial liabilities are classified as 'other financial liabilities' for the purposes of AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement.

Financial liabilities are recognised and derecognised at transaction date.

Other financial liabilities

Other financial liabilities, including borrowings, are initially measured at fair value, net of transaction costs. These liabilities are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, with interest expense recognised on an effective yield basis.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial liability and of allocating interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments through the expected life of the financial liability, or, where appropriate, a shorter period.

Supplier and other payables are recognised at amortised cost. Liabilities are recognised to the extent that the goods or services have been received (and irrespective of having been invoiced).

1.15 Contingent liabilities and contingent assets

Contingent liabilities and contingent assets are not recognised in the Balance Sheet but are reported in the relevant schedules and notes. They may arise from uncertainty as to the existence of a liability or asset, or represent an existing liability or asset in respect of which the amount cannot be reliably measured. Contingent assets are reported when the chance of settlement is probable but not virtually certain. Contingent liabilities are disclosed when the chance of settlement is greater than remote.

1.16 Acquisition of assets

Assets are recorded at cost on acquisition except as stated below. The cost of acquisition includes the fair value of assets transferred in exchange and liabilities undertaken. Financial assets are initially measured at their fair value plus transaction costs where appropriate.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 1: Summary of significant accounting policies continued

Assets acquired at no cost, or for nominal consideration, are initially recognised as assets and income at their fair value at the date of acquisition, unless acquired as a consequence of restructuring of administrative arrangements. In the latter case, assets are initially recognised as contributions by owners at the amounts at which they were recognised in the transferor agency's accounts immediately prior to the restructuring.

Asset recognition threshold

Purchases of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment are recognised initially at cost in the Balance Sheet, except for purchases costing less than \$2,000, which are expensed in the year of acquisition (other than where they form part of a group of similar items which are significant in total).

The initial cost of an asset includes an estimate of the cost of dismantling and removing the item and restoring the site on which it is located, if it is contractually required. 'Make-good' provisions in property leases are accounted for on this basis. These costs are included in the value of ASIC's leasehold improvements with a corresponding restoration provision recognised.

1.17 Leasehold improvements, plant and equipment

Revaluations

Fair values for each class of asset are determined as follows:

Asset class	Fair value measured at
Leasehold	Depreciated
improvements	replacement cost
Plant and equipment	Market selling price

Following initial recognition at cost, leasehold improvements, plant and equipment are carried at fair value less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses. Valuations are conducted with sufficient frequency to ensure that the carrying amounts of assets do not differ materially from the assets' fair values as at the reporting date. The regularity of independent valuations depends upon the volatility of movements in market values for the relevant assets.

Revaluation adjustments are made on a class basis. Any revaluation increment is credited to equity under the heading of asset revaluation reserve except to the extent that it reverses a previous revaluation decrement of the same asset class that was previously recognised in the surplus/(deficit). Revaluation decrements for a class of assets are recognised directly in the surplus/(deficit) except to the extent that they reverse a previous revaluation increment for that class.

Any accumulated depreciation as at the revaluation date is eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the asset restated to the revalued amount.

Depreciation

Depreciable leasehold improvements, plant and equipment assets are written-off to their estimated residual values over their estimated useful lives to ASIC. Computer equipment is depreciated using the declining balance method while all other plant and equipment and leasehold improvements are depreciated using the straight-line method.

Depreciation rates (useful lives), residual values and depreciation methods are reviewed at each reporting date and necessary adjustments are recognised in the current, or current and future reporting periods, as appropriate.

Depreciation rates applying to each class of depreciable asset are based on the following useful lives:

	2011	2010
Leasehold		
improvements	Lease term	Lease term
Computer		
equipment	1 to 5 years	1 to 5 years
Plant and equipment		
(owned)	2 to 95 years	2 to 95 years

Impairment

Leasehold improvements, plant and equipment are assessed for impairment at the end of each financial year. Where indications of impairment exist, the asset's recoverable amount is estimated and an impairment adjustment made if the asset's recoverable amount is less than its carrying amount.

Note 1: Summary of significant accounting policies continued

The recoverable amount of an asset is the higher of its fair value less costs to sell and its value in use. Value in use is the present value of the future cash flows expected to be derived from the asset. Where the future economic benefit of an asset is not primarily dependent on the asset's ability to generate future cash flows, and the asset would be replaced if ASIC were deprived of the asset, its value in use is taken to be its depreciated replacement cost.

Derecognition

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal.

1.18 Intangibles

ASIC's intangibles primarily comprise internally developed software for internal use. As there is no active market for the majority of ASIC's software assets these assets are carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairment losses.

Software is amortised on a straight-line basis over its anticipated useful life. The useful lives of ASIC's software is 2 to 10 years (2010: 2 to 5 years).

All software assets are assessed for indications of impairment at the end of each financial year.

1.19 Taxation

ASIC is exempt from all forms of taxation except fringe benefits tax (FBT) and the goods and services tax (GST).

Revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities are recognised net of GST except for receivables and payables and where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

1.20 Reporting of administered activities

Administered revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities and cash flows are disclosed in the Schedule of Administered Items and related notes

Except where otherwise stated below, administered items are accounted for on the same basis and using the same policies as for departmental items, including the application of Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations.

Administered cash transfers to and from the Official Public Account (OPA)

Revenue collected by ASIC for use by the Government rather than ASIC is administered revenue. Collections are transferred to the OPA maintained by the Department of Finance and Deregulation (DoFD). Conversely, cash is drawn from the OPA to make payments under Parliamentary appropriation on behalf of Government. These transfers to and from the OPA are adjustments to the administered cash held by ASIC on behalf of the Government and reported as such in the Statement of Cash Flows in the Schedule of Administered Items and in the administered reconciliation table in Note 21. Accordingly the Schedule of Administered Items largely reflects the Government's transactions, through ASIC, with parties outside the Government.

Revenue

All administered revenues are revenues relating to the course of ordinary activities performed by ASIC on behalf of the Australian Government.

Administered revenue is generated from annual review fees, other fees and search products prescribed under the Corporations (Fees) Act 2001, Corporations (Review Fees) Act 2003 and the National Consumer Credit Protection (Fees) Regulation 2010. Administered fee revenue is recognised on an accruals basis when:

- the client or the client group can be identified in a reliable manner;
- an amount of prescribed fee or other statutory charge is payable by the client or client group under legislative provisions; and
- the amount of the prescribed fee or other statutory charge payable by the client or the client group can be reliably measured.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 1: Summary of significant accounting policies continued

1.20 Reporting of administered activities continued

Administered revenue is recognised at its nominal amount due and an expense is recognised for impaired debts. Collectability of debts is reviewed at balance date. Impairment allowances are recognised when collection of the debt is no longer probable.

Receivables

Administered revenue is recognised at its nominal value less an impairment allowance. The Finance Minister has determined that statutory receivables are not financial instruments, and accordingly ASIC has assessed administered receivables for impairment under AASB 136 Impairment of Assets (FMO 31.1).

The impairment allowance is raised against receivables for any doubtful debts and any probable credit amendments, and is based on a review of outstanding debts at balance date. This includes an examination of individual large debts and disputed amounts with reference to historic collection patterns.

The impairment allowance expense is the result of estimation techniques to determine an estimate of current Corporations Act debts which are unlikely to be collected in future. Large debt amounts are individually reviewed, while the impairment allowance of the remaining debts is estimated using sampling methodologies.

Administered receivables that are irrecoverable at law or are uneconomic to pursue are written off under section 34 of the FMA Act.

Unclaimed moneys – administered items

Banking Act administration

ASIC is responsible for the administration of unclaimed moneys from banking and deposittaking institutions.

In accordance with the Banking Act 1959 moneys from bank and deposit taking institution accounts that are inactive for seven or more years are transferred to the Commonwealth and are deposited into the OPA. Refunds are paid to successful claimants from the OPA.

Life Insurance Act administration

ASIC is responsible for the administration of unclaimed moneys from life insurance institutions.

In accordance with the Life Insurance Act 1995 moneys in respect of matured life insurance policies that have not been claimed within seven years are transferred to the Commonwealth from life insurance companies and friendly societies, and are deposited into the OPA. Refunds are paid to successful claimants from the OPA.

1.21 Expenditure of boards and tribunal

Pursuant to Parts 11 and 12 of the Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001 and the Superannuation (Resolution of Complaints) Act 1993, ASIC is required to support the Companies Auditors and Liquidators Disciplinary Board and the Superannuation Complaints Tribunal. Employee and administrative expenditure incurred on behalf of this board and the tribunal are included in the Statement of Comprehensive Income of ASIC (see Note 27).

1.22 Comparative figures

Where necessary, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation in this financial report.

1.23 Rounding

Amounts have been rounded to the nearest \$1,000 except in relation to the following:

- remuneration of senior executive officers;
- · remuneration of auditors; and
- administered fee write-offs and waivers.

1.24 Insurance

ASIC has insured for risks through Comcover, the Government's insurable-risk managed fund. Workers compensation is insured through Comcare Australia.

Note 2: Events after the balance sheet date

There were no events occurring after balance date that had a material effect on the financial statements.

Note 3: Change in funding arrangements

From 1 July 2010 the Federal Government introduced changes to the cash funding arrangements for Commonwealth agencies. ASIC's 2010-11 Statement of Comprehensive Income and Statement of Changes in Equity should be considered within the context of the changes outlined below.

In 2009–10 and previous years, ASIC's budgeted depreciation, amortisation and make-good¹ expenses were funded through a departmental appropriation included and reported in total 'Revenue from Government' in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

From 1 July 2010 this arrangement ceased and a new arrangement was introduced whereby ASIC's replacement of business as usual assets (i.e. individual assets with a value of less than \$10m) are funded

through an annual appropriation referred to as a 'Departmental Capital Budget'. This appropriation is recognised as 'contributed equity' and not revenue.

There is no direct correlation between the amount of funding forgone for depreciation and amortisation expenses and the new DCB funding as depreciation expense is incurred on assets, including large project assets, while the Departmental Capital Budget funding replaces business as usual assets.

The Departmental Capital Budget is calculated based on ASIC's forward replacement program adjusted each year for changes in price indexes and efficiency dividends.

Note 3A: Changes in Statement of Comprehensive Income

The table below is included to comply with the Finance Minister's Orders for Financial Reporting and to assist with the comparison of ASIC's 2010–11 and 2009–10 Statement of Comprehensive Income results. It shows the comprehensive income that would have been attributable to ASIC had the depreciation and amortisation expenses still been funded by an appropriation recognised as revenue in the Statement of Comprehensive Income for 2010–11 and equivalent to the expense.

	2011 \$′000	2010 \$'000
Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to ASIC		
Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to the Australian Government as shown in the Statement of Comprehensive Income	(37,293)	(4,004)
Plus: non-appropriated expenses		
Depreciation and amortisation expense	41,511	_
Total comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to ASIC	4,218	(4,004)

¹ Contractual obligation to restore leased premises to the original state after the expiration of the lease (refer to Note 1.16).

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 3: Change in funding arrangements continued

Note 3B: Changes in Statement of Changes in Equity

The table below shows the different components of ASIC's contributed equity.

- (a) **Departmental Capital Budget** From 1 July 2010 funding for ASIC's business as usual asset replacements (i.e. assets below \$10m), payout of make-good provisions and completion of the information technology program. The level of funding is determined with reference to ASIC's business as usual asset replacement program as included in the forward estimates.
- (b) *Equity Injection* From 1 July 2010 replacement of major project assets (ie assets over \$10m) and new assets approved through the Commonwealth budget process will be funded by equity injection (note \$34.141m in 2010-11 relates only to new assets). In 2009-10 and previous years these funds were provided only for new assets.
- (c) Supplementary equity funding -Additional funds approved after the 2010–11 budget round were provided for work ASIC was directed by the Government to undertake during 2010-11 for the implementation of Stronger Super Initiatives and Competition for Market Services.

208,232

	2011	2010
	\$'000	\$'000
(a) Departmental capital budget	22,800	_
(b) Equity injection	34,141	10,065
(c) Supplementary equity funding	1,997	
	58,938	10,065
Note 4: Expenses		
	2011 \$'000	2010 \$'000
Note 4A: Employee benefits		
Wages and salaries	170,808	162,595
Superannuation ¹		
Defined-benefit schemes	12,630	13,666
Defined-contribution schemes	13,515	11,819
Leave and other entitlements	13,773	18,199
Separation and redundancies ²	10,771	1,953

- 1 Contributions to superannuation schemes are at rates calculated to cover existing and emerging obligations. The employer contribution rate for the Commonwealth Superannuation Scheme was 17.7% (2010: 18.5%); the Public Sector Superannuation Scheme was 12.9% (2010: 13.3%); the PSS Accumulation Scheme was 15.4% (2010: 15.4%); and the superannuation productivity benefit was approximately 2.0% to 3.0% (2010: 2.0% to 3.0%).
- 2 The majority of separation and redundancies are calculated on the basis of two weeks pay for every year of service for each employee with a minimum of four weeks and a maximum of 48 weeks.

Total employee benefits

Note 4: Expenses continued

•	Note	2011 \$′000	2010 \$'000
Note 4B: Suppliers			
Goods and services			
Legal and forensic costs		25,152	52,220
Office, computer and software expenses		19,167	18,154
Property-related outgoings		8,413	9,106
Consultants		7,320	8,577
Travel		4,210	7,035
Communications		5,507	6,049
Recruitment		1,244	4,878
Information costs		7,929	4,481
Learning and development		4,166	4,212
Security		3,002	2,977
Postage and freight		2,062	2,085
Other goods and services		5,472	2,914
Total goods and services		93,644	122,688
Goods and services are made up of:			
Provision of goods – related entities		13	26
Provision of goods – external parties		3,912	4,137
Rendering of services – related entities		3,764	8,085
Rendering of services – external parties		85,955	110,440
Total goods and services		93,644	122,688
Other supplier expenses Operating lease rentals from external entities: Minimum lease payments		25,081	21,520
Sublease payments		680	981
Workers compensation premiums		1,651	1,742
Fringe benefits tax		298	329
Total other supplier expenses		27,710	24,572
Total supplier expenses	_	121,354	147,260
Note 4C: Depreciation and amortisation Depreciation: Leasehold improvements		9,784	8,041
Plant and equipment		8,727	7,696
Total depreciation		18,511	15,737
Amortisation:		22.000	12 120
Intangibles – computer software Total amortisation		23,000	12,128
		23,000	12,128
Total depreciation and amortisation		41,511	27,865
Note 4D: Finance costs Unwinding of restoration provision discount	9В	487	488
Total finance costs		487	488

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 4: Expenses continued

Note	\$'000	2010 \$'000
Note 4E: Write-down and impairment of assets	+ 000	
Bad and doubtful debts expense	149	(26)
Write-off of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment		
and intangibles	453	2,738
Total write-down and impairment of assets	602	2,712
Note 4F: Losses from asset sales		
Plant and equipment		
Carrying value of assets sold 7E	_	13
Total losses from asset sales	_	13
Note 5: Income		
	2011	2010
Revenue	\$'000	\$'000
Note 5A: Rendering of services		
Rendering of services – related entities	817	1,950
Rendering of services – external <mark>parties</mark>	3,595	1,784
Total rendering of services	4,412	3,734
Note 5B: Royalties		
ASIC publications	203	250
Total royalties	203	250
Note 5C: Other revenues		
Cost recoveries ¹	656	1,627
Receipt from the Companies and Unclaimed Moneys Special Account ²	18,012	4,191
Professional and witness fees	114	275
Recovery of property rental and outgoings relating to prior year	237	9
AusAID revenue ³	83	248
Receipt from the Department of Treasury ⁴	82	588
Miscellaneous	145	270
Total other revenue	19,329	7,208

¹ Amounts recovered by ASIC for court costs, investigations, professional fees, legal costs and prosecution disbursements.

² Project costs recovered from the Companies and Unclaimed Moneys Special Account on approval of the Minister.

³ Amount received by ASIC in respect of its participation in AusAID projects.

⁴ Amount received by ASIC in respect of its participation in the Financial Services Working Group.

Note 5: Income continued

Gains	Notes	2011 \$'000	2010 \$'000
Note 5D: Other gains			
Resources received free of charge	15	176	172
Total other gains	-	176	172

As a prescribed agency ASIC receives audit services from the Australian National Audit Office free of charge. The fair value of that service is \$176,000 (2010: \$172,360) for the reporting period.

Note 5E: Revenues from Government¹

Appropriations:

Departmental outputs ²		296,198	316,156
Departmental Special Account ³	30A	27,840	54,073
Total revenues from Government		324,038	370,229

- 1 During the year ended 30 June 2011 ASIC received \$250,808 (2010: \$nil) under the Paid Parental Leave Scheme. Amounts received under this scheme are offset against the amounts paid to employees in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.
- 2 The decrease in revenue for departmental outputs primarily relates to the Government's revised Net Cash funding arrangements, whereby asset replacement is now funded through a capital appropriation rather than the departmental operating appropriation. This has been partially offset by an increase in funding for the regulation of consumer credit and the introduction of competition for market services.
- 3 The decrease in Departmental Special Account relates to the reduction in reserves available to draw down from the Enforcement Special Account.

Note 6: Financial assets

		2011	2010
	Note	\$'000	\$'000
Note 6A: Cash and cash equivalents			
Cash on hand or on deposit		4,734	189
Total cash and cash equivalents	16A	4,734	189
Note 6B: Trade and other receivables			
Goods and Services:			
Goods and services – related entities		637	179
Goods and services – external parties		12,453	2,141
Total receivables for goods and services		13,090	2,320
Appropriations receivable:			
Appropriations receivable ¹		60,404	65,563
Total appropriations receivable	_	60,404	65,563

¹ During 2010–11 ASIC returned \$5m of unspent appropriation to the OPA. The savings relate to funding received by ASIC in 2005–06 to investigate matters arising from the collapse of the HIH Insurance Group.

Notes to and forming part of the financial statements FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 6: Financial assets continued

	2011 \$'000	2010 \$'000
Other receivables:	\$ 000	<u> </u>
GST receivable from the Australian Taxation Office	3,513	4,499
Total other receivables	3,513	4,499
Total trade and other receivables (gross)	77,007	72,382
Less impairment allowance account:		
Goods and services	450	336
Total impairment allowance account	450	336
Total trade and other receivables (net)	76,557	72,046
Receivables are expected to be recovered in:		
No more than 12 months	76,557	72,046
Total trade and other receivables (net)	76,557	72,046
Receivables are aged as follows:		
Not overdue	74,581	71,937
Overdue by:		
Less than 30 days	32	18
30 to 60 days	1,871	3
More than 90 days	523	424
Total receivables (g <mark>ross)</mark>	77,007	72,382
The impairment allowance account is aged as follows: Overdue by:		
More than 90 days	450	336
Total impairment allowance account	450	336
Reconciliation of the movement in the impairment allowance account		
Opening balance 1 July	336	369
Amounts written off	_	(7)
Amounts recovered and reversed	(335)	(47)
Increase in allowance for doubtful debts recognised in net surplus	449	21
Closing balance	450	336

Note 7: Non-financial assets

	2011 \$′000	2010 \$'000
Note 7A: Leasehold improvements		
Leasehold improvements		
Work in progress	6,214	5,029
Fair value	82,771	81,444
Accumulated depreciation	(25,722)	(18,401)
Total leasehold improvements	63,263	68,072

All revaluations are conducted in accordance with the revaluation policy stated at Note 1.17.

The carrying value of leasehold improvements were reviewed at 30 June 2011. No indicators of impairment were found for leasehold improvements at 30 June 2011.

Note 7B: Plant and equipment

Fair value	52,751	44,769
Accumulated depreciation	(26,881)	(20,876)
Total plant and equipment	25,870	23,893

A desktop valuation was undertaken by the Australian Valuation Office as at 30 June 2011. The valuation confirmed there was no material difference between the fair value and the carrying value of plant and equipment assets.

The carrying value of plant and equipment assets were reviewed at 30 June 2011. No indicators of impairment were found for plant and equipment at 30 June 2011.

Note 7C: Intangibles - computer software

Internally developed		
– work in progress	15,377	16,385
– in use	103,026	48,129
 accumulated amortisation 	(36,415)	(20,304)
	81,988	44,210
Purchased		
– work in progress	14,758	21,847
– in use	30,572	24,041
 accumulated amortisation 	(13,609)	(7,487)
	31,721	38,401
Total intangibles	113,709	82,611

The carrying value of intangible assets was reviewed at 30 June 2011. No indicators of impairment were found for intangibles at 30 June 2011.

Note 7D: Other non-financial assets

note / Dr other non manetar assets		
Prepayments	4,722	8,271
Total other non-financial assets	4,722	8,271
Total other non-financial assets are expected to be recovered in:		
No more than 12 months	4,136	8,116
More than 12 months	586	155
	4,722	8,271

No indicators of impairment were found for other non-financial assets.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 7: Non-financial assets continued

Note 7E: Analysis of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles

TABLE A: Reconciliation of the opening and closing balances of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles (2010–11)

			Computer		
	Leasehold	Plant &	software internally	Computer software	
	improvements	equipment	developed	purchased	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2010					
Gross book value	86,473	44,769	64,514	45,888	241,644
Accumulated depreciation/					
amortisation and impairment	(18,401)	(20,876)	(20,304)	(7,487)	(67,068)
Net book value 1 July 2010	68,072	23,893	44,210	38,401	174,576
Additions:					
by purchase	5,021	10,773	_	4,190	19,984
internally developed	_	_	50,246	_	50,246
Total additions	5,021	10,773	50,246	4,190	70,230
Reclassification	_	_	5,057	(5,057)	
Depreciation expense	(9,784)	(8,727)	(17,187)	(5,813)	(41,511)
Write-offs	(46)	(69)	(338)	_	(453)
Net book value 30 June 2011	63,263	25,870	81,988	31,721	202,842
Net book value as of					
30 June 2011 represented by:					
Gross book value	88,985	52,751	118,403	45,330	305,469
Accumulated depreciation/			-	•	•
amortisation	(25,722)	(26,881)	(36,415)	(13,609)	(102,627)
	63,263	25,870	81,988	31,721	202,842

Note 7: Non-financial assets continued

Note 7E: Analysis of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles

TABLE B: Reconciliation of the opening and closing balances of leasehold improvements, plant and equipment and intangibles (2009–10)

			Computer software	Computer	
	Leasehold	Plant &	internally	software	
	improvements	equipment	developed	purchased	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Gross book value	41,760	32,131	41,980	28,585	144,456
Accumulated depreciation/					
amortisation	(14,717)	(14,890)	(14,222)	(4,194)	(48,023)
Net book value 1 July 2009	27,043	17,241	27,758	24,391	96,433
Additions:					
by purchase	48,076	18,784	_	15,827	82,687
internally developed	_	_	24,810	_	24,810
Total additions	48,076	18,784	24,810	15,827	107,497
Revaluations and impairments					
recognised in other comprehensive income	1,262	_	_	_	1,262
Reclassification	1,202	(4,143)	_	4,143	1,202
Depreciation/amortisation		(4,145)		7,175	
expense	(8,041)	(7,696)	(6,168)	(5,960)	(27,865)
Write-offs	(268)	(280)	(2,190)	_	(2,738)
Disposals	_	(13)	-	_	(13)
Net book value 30 June 2010	68,072	23,893	44,210	38,401	174,576
Net book value as of 30 June 2010 represented by:					
Gross book value	86,473	44,769	64,514	45,888	241,644
Accumulated depreciation/	•	•	•	•	•
amortisation	(18,401)	(20,876)	(20,304)	(7,487)	(67,068)
	68,072	23,893	44,210	38,401	174,576

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 8: Payables

	Note	2011 \$′000	2010 \$'000
Note 8A: Suppliers	Note	\$ 000	\$ 000
Trade creditors and accruals	16A	24,435	22,436
Total supplier payables		24,435	22,436
Supplier payables expected to be settled within 12 months:			
Related entities		120	299
External parties		24,315	22,137
Total supplier payables	_	24,435	22,436
Note 8B: Other payables			
Unearned revenue – Government appropriations ¹		4,183	10,950
Operating lease rent payable		7,143	4,739
Other unearned revenue ²		10,028	367
Property lease incentives ³		30,373	28,101
Salaries and bonuses		10,522	10,022
Superannuation		551	485
Total other payables		62,800	54,664
Total other payables are expected to be settled in:			
No more than 12 months		31,516	27,482
More than 12 months		31,284	27,182
Total other paya <mark>bl</mark> es		62,800	54,664

¹ Unearned revenue – Government appropriations represent appropriations for specific Government initiatives that have not been spent where the appropriation is conditional on any unspent balance being returned to Government. The reduction to unearned appropriation in 2010–11 primarily relates to savings ASIC realised from funding received to investigate matters arising from the collapse of the HIH Insurance Group. As a result of the savings ASIC returned \$5m to Government in 2010–11.

² The unearned revenue relates to projects that have been approved for funding from the Companies Unclaimed Moneys Special Account.

³ Total property lease incentives are disclosed as deferred rental expenditure at 30 June 2011. The amortisation of these amounts will be made over the life of the lease.

Note 9: Provisions

of restoration provision Carrying amount 1 July

Additional provisions made

Closing balance 30 June

Unwinding of discount or change in discount rate

Amounts revalued

Amounts reversed

Amounts used

	\$'000	\$'000
Note 9A: Employee provisions		
Annual leave entitlement	16,143	15,997
Long service leave entitlement ¹	27,853	31,182
Separations and redundancies	9,842	2,892
Total employee provisions	53,838	50,071
Employee provisions are expected to be settled in:		
No more than 12 months	24,313	15,147
	20 525	34,924
More than 12 months	29,525	0.752
More than 12 months Total employee provisions 1 The liability for long service leave has been determined in accordance with 1 actuary, refer to Note 1.9.	53,838	50,071
Total employee provisions 1 The liability for long service leave has been determined in accordance with the service leave has been determined in the service leave has been determined	53,838	50,071
Total employee provisions 1 The liability for long service leave has been determined in accordance with 1 actuary, refer to Note 1.9.	53,838	50,071
Total employee provisions 1 The liability for long service leave has been determined in accordance with actuary, refer to Note 1.9. Note 9B: Other provisions Provision for restoration obligations – leased premises	53,838 he methodology developed by a	50,071 n independer 10,918
Total employee provisions 1 The liability for long service leave has been determined in accordance with actuary, refer to Note 1.9. Note 9B: Other provisions Provision for restoration obligations – leased premises Total other provisions	53,838 he methodology developed by a 9,144	50,071 n independer 10,918
Total employee provisions 1 The liability for long service leave has been determined in accordance with actuary, refer to Note 1.9. Note 9B: Other provisions	53,838 he methodology developed by a 9,144	50,071 n independer
Total employee provisions 1 The liability for long service leave has been determined in accordance with actuary, refer to Note 1.9. Note 9B: Other provisions Provision for restoration obligations – leased premises Total other provisions Other provisions are expected to be settled in:	53,838 he methodology developed by a 9,144 9,144	50,071 n independer 10,918 10,918

ASIC currently has 13 agreements (2010: 17) for the leasing of premises which have provisions requiring ASIC to restore the premises to their original condition at the conclusion of the lease. ASIC has made a provision to reflect the present value of the 'make-good' obligations.

2011

10,918

(2,023)

(238)

487

9,144

2010

6,696

3,562

289

(47)

(70)

488

10,918

Notes to and forming part of the financial statements FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 10: Cash flow reconciliation

Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents as per Balance Sheet to Cash Flow Statement

	2011 \$'000	2010 \$'000
Cash and cash equivalents as per:		
Cash Flow Statement	4,734	189
Balance Sheet	4,734	189
Reconciliation of net cost of services to net cash from operating activities:		
Net cost of services	361,331	375,206
Add revenue from Government	324,038	370,229
(Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(37,293)	(4,977)
Adjustments for non-cash items		
Depreciation/amortisation	41,511	27,865
Net write-down of non-financial assets	453	2,738
Loss on disposal of assets	-	13
Changes in assets/liabilities		
(Increase)/decrease in net receivables	2,006	36,320
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments	3,549	(4,024)
Increase in employee provisions	3,767	6,739
Increase in supplier payables	1,999	6,253
Increase/(decrease) in other provisions and payables	4,114	(3,259)
Net cash from operating activities	20,106	67,668
Note 11: Contingent liabilities and assets		
	2011	2010
	\$′000	\$'000
Contingent receivables		
Balance from previous period	735	1,168
Balance from previous period Adjustments to prior period contingent receivables:	735	1,168
Adjustments to prior period contingent receivables:	735 (188)	1,168
Adjustments to prior period contingent receivables: Assets recognised	(188)	(202)
Adjustments to prior period contingent receivables: Assets recognised Estimates not realisable	(188) (195)	(202) (956)
Adjustments to prior period contingent receivables: Assets recognised Estimates not realisable Revisions to estimates	(188) (195) 353	(202) (956) 90
Adjustments to prior period contingent receivables: Assets recognised Estimates not realisable Revisions to estimates New contingent receivables	(188) (195) 353 747	(202) (956) 90 635
Adjustments to prior period contingent receivables: Assets recognised Estimates not realisable Revisions to estimates New contingent receivables Total contingent assets	(188) (195) 353 747	(202) (956) 90 635
Adjustments to prior period contingent receivables: Assets recognised Estimates not realisable Revisions to estimates New contingent receivables Total contingent assets Contingent payables	(188) (195) 353 747 1,452	(202) (956) 90 635 735
Adjustments to prior period contingent receivables: Assets recognised Estimates not realisable Revisions to estimates New contingent receivables Total contingent assets Contingent payables Balance from previous period	(188) (195) 353 747 1,452	(202) (956) 90 635 735
Adjustments to prior period contingent receivables: Assets recognised Estimates not realisable Revisions to estimates New contingent receivables Total contingent assets Contingent payables Balance from previous period Adjustments to prior period contingent payables:	(188) (195) 353 747 1,452	(202) (956) 90 635 735

Note 11: Contingent liabilities and assets continued

Quantifiable contingencies (ASIC departmental)

As at the date of this report, there are 15 matters (2010: 8 matters) for which ASIC has received an award of costs in its favour, and agreement with respect to the amount payable to ASIC has not been reached. ASIC has estimated these matters represent a combined receivable of \$1.452m (2010: \$0.735m), which is disclosed as a contingent asset because realisation of this debt is not virtually certain.

As at the date of this report, there are two matters (2010: one matter) in respect of which ASIC reasonably expects to have an award of costs against it. ASIC has estimated the potential liability for costs in relation to these matters is \$0.48m (2010: \$0.05m).

Quantifiable contingencies (assets held in trust)

Companies Unclaimed Moneys

Unclaimed moneys held by ASIC, pursuant to Part 9.7 of the Corporations Act 2001, that have not been claimed within six years are transferred to the Commonwealth and deposited into the Official Public Account. A contingent liability estimated to be \$4,659,000 (2010: \$912,000) represents an estimate of future claims for repayment from the Official Public Account. The estimate of future claims for repayment at 30 June 2011 was calculated by an independent actuary (Russell Investment Group).

Unquantifiable contingencies (ASIC departmental)

ASIC is party to many civil litigation matters arising from its statutory duty to administer and enforce laws for which it is responsible. As at the date of this report there is one matter (2010: one matter) where costs have been awarded against ASIC but where it is not possible to reliably estimate the liability at this time. The quantum of costs payable has not been negotiated with the other party and the case concerned has been appealed by ASIC. The outcome of the appeal is likely to have a material impact on the amount of costs payable.

In addition, like any corporate body, ASIC may from time to time be the subject of legal proceedings for damages brought against it, or may receive notice indicating that such proceedings may be brought. In either case ASIC, like any other party to civil litigation, may be required to pay the other party's costs if ASIC is unsuccessful.

Civil litigation brought, or threatened to be brought, against ASIC as a defendant

There are at the date of this report, two matters of this type where proceedings are current. In each of those matters, ASIC denies liability and is of the view that, save for having to pay legal fees and other out-of-pocket expenses, it is likely that ASIC will:

- (a) successfully defend the action instituted; and
- (b) not be required to pay any damages.

Conversely, ASIC, like any other party to civil litigation may be entitled to recover costs arising out of such litigation if it is successful.

There is one matter at the date of this report where ASIC has received an award of costs in its favour; however, the case is subject to an appeal and the outcome of the appeal is likely to have a material impact on the amount of costs recoverable.

In addition to the matters specifically referred to in this Note, ASIC has legal action pending in a number of other matters. Due to the uncertainty over the outcome of outstanding and pending court cases, duration of court cases and the legal costs of the opposing party, ASIC is unable to reliably estimate either its potential payments to, or potential cost recoveries from opposing litigants. There may also be other matters where ASIC has received an award of costs in its favour; however, no contingent asset has been disclosed because recovery of the debt is not probable. There may also be other matters where no contingency has been quantified because the costs awarded for, or against ASIC are estimated to be less than \$20,000 each.

Future compensation claims

The 'Scheme for Compensation for Detriment caused by Defective Administration' (the CDDA scheme) is a method for agencies to provide compensation to persons who have been adversely affected by the maladministration of agencies, but who have no legal means to seek redress, such as a legal claim. It is not possible to estimate the value of potential future CDDA claims.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 12: Related party disclosures

The Commissioners of ASIC during the financial year were:

G. J. Medcraft (Commissioner to 12 May 2011, Chairman from 13 May 2011)

A. M. D'Aloisio (Chairman to 12 May 2011)

B. G. Gibson (Deputy Chairman)

P. J. Boxall (Commissioner)

M. J. Dwyer (Commissioner)

S. F. Tregillis (Commissioner)

Loans to Commissioners and Commissioner-related entities

There were no loans made to Commissioners or Commissioner-related entities during the reporting period.

Other transactions with Commissioner-related entities

There were no other transactions with Commissionerrelated entities during the reporting period, other than the payment of fees levied under the Corporations (Fees) Act 2001 and Corporations (Review Fees) Act 2003.

Note 13: Remuneration of Commissioners

The Finance Minister's Orders for 2010–11 require separate disclosure of actual remuneration paid to Commissioners during the period (refer to Note 13A) and salary packages for Commissioners as at the reporting date (refer to Note 13B).

Note 13A: Total remuneration expense recognised in relation to Commissioners

	2011	2010
	\$	\$
Short-term employee benefits:		
Salary	2,564,322	1,981,007
Annual leave accrued	(46,861)	41,122
Car parking fringe benefits	88,731	63,586
Total short-term employee benefits	2,606,192	2,085,715
Post-employment benefits:		
Superannuation	276,786	231,799
Other long-term benefits:		
Long service leave accrued	(17,478)	20,381
Total remuneration expense for Commissioners ¹	2,865,500	2,337,895

¹ Excludes acting arrangements and part-year service where remuneration expensed was less than \$150,000. The number of Commissioners whose remuneration is disclosed above is six (2010: 5).

Note 13: Remuneration of Commissioners continued

Note 13B: Average annual remuneration packages for Commissioners as at 30 June

		F	ixed elements	
	Commissioners	Salary	Allowances	Total
Fixed Elements ^{1,2}	No.	\$	\$	\$
Total remuneration				
(including part-time arrangements):				
\$360,000 to \$389,999	2	368,365	_	368,365
\$420,000 to \$449,999	2	438,092	_	438,092
\$480,000 to \$509,999	1	507,995	_	507,995
Total	5			
		2010		
		F	ixed elements	
	Commissioners	Salary	Allowances	Total
Fixed Elements ^{1,2}	No.	\$	\$	\$
Total remuneration				
(including part-time arrangements):				
\$330,000 to \$359,999	3	353,851	_	353,851
\$390,000 to \$419,999	2	410,329	_	410,329
\$510,000 to \$539,999	1	511,959	_	511,959
Total	6			

2011

¹ This table reports on Commissioners who are employed by ASIC as at the end of the reporting period. Fixed elements are in accordance with a determination of the Remuneration Tribunal for each individual (i.e. the 'Total' column).

² Commissioners are remunerated in accordance with a determination of the Remuneration Tribunal. In addition to the salary component of remuneration, Commissioners also received superannuation benefits of between 9% and 15.4%. Commissioners are also entitled to car parking.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 14: Remuneration of senior executives

Note 14 discloses the remuneration of those senior executives who are either classified in Groups 9–11 of the Public Service Classification Rules 2000 or those who perform functions controlling operational activities that directly impact the economic function and viability of ASIC and whose employment conditions are equivalent to SES employment conditions of service.

The Finance Minister's Orders for 2010–11 require separate disclosure of actual remuneration paid to senior executives during the period (see Note 14A) and salary packages for senior executives as at the reporting date (see Note 14B).

Note 14A includes executives acting in a higher capacity where their senior executive remuneration during the period exceeds \$150,000. Note 14B discloses only those senior executives appointed to a senior executive role in a substantive capacity as at reporting date.

Note 14A: Total expense recognised in relation to employment of senior executives

	2011 \$	2010 \$
Short-term employee benefits:		
Salary and performance bonuses	7,500,819	8,656,732
Annual leave accrued	45,415	(85,365)
Motor vehicle allowances and other short-term benefits	1,014,706	1,064,045
Total short-term employee benefits	8,560,940	9,635,412
Post-employment benefits: Superannuation	806,184	1,023,241
Other long-term benfits:		
Long service le <mark>ave accrued</mark>	67,813	(17,430)
Termination benefits	_	64,800
Total remuneration expense for senior executives ^{1,2}	9,434,937	10,706,023

¹ Excludes acting arrangements and part-year service where remuneration expensed was less than \$150,000. The number of senior executives whose remuneration is disclosed above is 33 (2010: 41).

² The remuneration expense for senior executives in 2009–10 is \$0.576m higher than the amount reported in the 2009–10 financial statements. The difference relates to the remuneration of two senior executives previously omitted.

Note 14: Remuneration of senior executives continued

Note 14B: Average annual remuneration packages and bonus paid for substantive¹ senior executives as at 30 June

	Senior	Fi	xed elements		Bonus	
	Executives	Salary	Allowances	Total	paid ³	
Fixed Elements and Bonus Paid ²	No.	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Total remuneration						
(including part-time arrangements):						
\$150,000 to \$179,999	1	147,505	20,550	168,055	-	
\$180,000 to \$209,999	2	167,862	20,550	188,412	12,050	
\$210,000 to \$239,999	12	203,720	20,550	224,270	15,636	
\$240,000 to \$269,999	6	242,021	20,550	262,571	13,261	
\$270,000 to \$299,999	4	258,403	20,550	278,953	27,756	
\$300,000 to \$329,999	2	295,547	20,550	316,097	35,427	
Total	27					
		201	10			
	Senior	F	ixed elements		Bonus	
	Senior _ Executives	F Salary	ixed elements Allowances	Total	Bonus paid³	
Fixed Elements and Bonus Paid ²		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Total \$		
Fixed Elements and Bonus Paid ² Total remuneration	Executives	Salary	Allowances		paid ³	
	Executives	Salary	Allowances		paid ³	
Total remuneration	Executives	Salary	Allowances		paid ³	
Total remuneration (including part-time arrangements):	Executives No.	Salary \$	Allowances \$	\$	paid³ \$	
Total remuneration (including part-time arrangements): \$150,000 to \$179,999	Executives No.	Salary \$	Allowances \$	178,240	paid ³ \$	
Total remuneration (including part-time arrangements): \$150,000 to \$179,999 \$180,000 to \$209,999	Executives No.	Salary \$ 157,690 176,423	Allowances \$ 20,550 20,550	\$ 178,240 196,973	paid ³ \$ 9,461 8,235	
Total remuneration (including part-time arrangements): \$150,000 to \$179,999 \$180,000 to \$209,999 \$210,000 to \$239,999	Executives No.	Salary \$ 157,690 176,423 201,387	Allowances \$ 20,550 20,550 20,550	\$ 178,240 196,973 221,937	9,461 8,235 10,195	
Total remuneration (including part-time arrangements): \$150,000 to \$179,999 \$180,000 to \$209,999 \$210,000 to \$239,999 \$240,000 to \$269,999	Executives No. 1 6 8 10	Salary \$ 157,690 176,423 201,387 240,380	Allowances \$ 20,550 20,550 20,550 20,550	\$ 178,240 196,973 221,937 260,930	9,461 8,235 10,195 14,424	
Total remuneration (including part-time arrangements): \$150,000 to \$179,999 \$180,000 to \$209,999 \$210,000 to \$239,999 \$240,000 to \$269,999 \$270,000 to \$299,999	Executives No. 1 6 8 10 3	Salary \$ 157,690 176,423 201,387 240,380 276,721	Allowances \$ 20,550 20,550 20,550 20,550 20,550	\$ 178,240 196,973 221,937 260,930 281,271	9,461 8,235 10,195 14,424 18,291	

¹ Substantive refers to the employee's base salary grade classification.

Note: In addition to the fixed elements of remuneration disclosed above, senior executives are also entitled to superannuation paid to the super fund of their choice, car fringe benefits, car parking and other fringe benefits negotiated at time of employment.

Note 14C: Other highly paid staff

During the reporting period, there were 42 (2010: 25) employees whose salary plus performance bonus was \$150,000 or more. These employees did not have a role as a senior executive and are therefore not disclosed as a senior executive in Note 14A.

² This table reports on substantive senior executives who are employed by ASIC as at the end of the reporting period. Fixed elements are based on the employment agreement of each individual – each row represents an average annualised figure (based on headcount) for the individuals in that remuneration package band (i.e. the 'Total' column).

³ Represents average actual bonuses paid during the reporting period. The 'Bonus paid' is excluded from the 'Total' calculation (for the purpose of determining remuneration package bands). The 'Bonus paid' within a particular band may vary between financial years due to factors such as individuals commencing with or leaving ASIC during the financial year. The performance bonus applicable is between 0% and 15%.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 15: Remuneration of auditors

	2011 \$	2010
Financial statement audit services were provided free of charge to ASIC. The fair value of that service during the reporting period is:	176,000	172,360
No other services were provided by the Auditor-General.		
Note 16: Financial instruments		
	2011 \$'000	2010 \$'000
Note 16A: Categories of financial instruments		
Financial assets		
Loans and receivables:		
Cash and cash equivalents	4,734	189
Receivables for goods and services		
(net of allowance for doubtful debts)	12,640	1,984
Carrying amount of financial assets	17,374	2,173
Financial liabilities		
At amortised cost:		
Trade creditors	24,435	22,436
Carrying amount of financial liabilities	24,435	22,436
Note 16B: Net income and (expense) from financial assets		
Loans and recei <mark>vables</mark>		
Impairment	(149)	26
Net gain/(expense) from financial assets	(149)	26

Note 16C: Fair values of financial instruments

The fair values of financial liabilities at amortised cost approximate their fair value.

Note 16D: Credit risk

ASIC is exposed to minimal credit risk as loans and receivables are cash and trade receivables. The maximum exposure to credit risk is the risk that arises from potential default of a debtor. This amount is equal to the total amount of trade receivables – 2011: \$13,089,617 (2010: \$2,319,998). ASIC has assessed the risk of the default on payment for each receivable and has allocated \$449,901 in 2011 (2010: \$335,502) to an allowance for doubtful debts account.

ASIC has policies and procedures that guide employees' debt recovery techniques that are to be applied where debts are past due.

ASIC holds no collateral to mitigate against credit risk.

The following table illustrates ASIC's gross exposure to credit risk, excluding any collateral or credit enhancements.

AASB 7 requires that the classification of financial instruments at fair value be determined by reference to the source of inputs used to derive the fair value. ASIC's Financial Instruments are classified as Class 1.

Note 16: Financial instruments continued

Credit quality of financial instruments not past due or individually determined as impaired

	Not past due nor impaired 2011 \$'000	Not past due nor impaired 2010 \$'000	Past due or impaired 2011 \$'000	Past due or impaired 2010 \$'000
Loans and receivables	\$ 555	\$ 000	+ 000	
Cash and cash equivalents	4,734	189	_	_
Receivables for goods and services (gross)	10,664	1,875	2,426	445
Total	15,398	2,064	2,426	445

Ageing of financial assets that are past due but not impaired for 2011:

		Overd	lue by		
	0 to 30 days \$'000	31 to 60 days \$'000	61 to 90 days \$'000	More than 90 days \$'000	Total \$'000
Loans and receivables					
Receivables for goods and services	32	1,871	-	73	1,976
Total	32	1,871	_	73	1,976

Ageing of financial assets that are past due but not impaired for 2010:

		Overd	ue by		
	0 to 30 days \$'000	31 to 60 days \$'000	61 to 90 days \$'000	More than 90 days \$'000	Total \$'000
Loans and receivables					
Receivables for goods and services	18	3	_	88	109
Total	18	3	_	88	109

Note 16E: Liquidity risk

ASIC's financial liabilities are trade creditors. ASIC does not expect to have difficulty meeting its financial liabilities as and when they become due and payable.

ASIC receives appropriations from the Federal Government to deliver the outcomes defined in Note 1.1. ASIC is an FMA agency and is therefore required to comply with government policies, including the prompt payment of suppliers.

All ASIC's financial liabilities as at 30 June 2011 and 30 June 2010 were payable within 1 year.

As at 30 June 2011 ASIC has no financial liabilities payable on demand (2010: nil).

Note 16F: Market risk

Currency risk

ASIC's exposure to 'Currency risk' is minimal as only a small number of contracts are in currencies other than Australian dollars.

Interest rate risk

ASIC's financial instruments are not exposed to interest rate risk.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 17: Income administered on behalf of Government						
Revenue				9	2011 3′000	2010 \$'000
Note 17A: Non-taxation revenue	e					
Corporations Act and National Con	sumer Credit Pr	otection Ac	t fees1	53	1,768	505,553
Corporations Act and National Con	sumer Credit Pr	otection Ac	t fines	90	0,337	75,956
Corporations Act and National Cons	sumer Credit Pro	tection Act	fees and fines	62	2,105	581,509
Moneys received from banks and d of accounts inactive for seven or m	ore years		·	5	7,291	53,740
Moneys received from life insurance for policies not claimed within seve		id friendly so	ocieties		5,505	4,629
Total non-taxation revenue				684	4,901	639,878
Corporations Act and National	Consumer Cre	dit Protecti	on Act fees	and fines		
	2011	2011	2011	2010	2010	2010
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
	Fees	Fines	Total	Fees	Fines	Total
Mandatory collections ¹	478,564	78,425	556,989	454,078	74,616	528,694
Information broker fees ²	52,598	-	52,598	50,827	-	50,827
Other fees ²	606	-	606	648	-	648
Court receivables ³		11,912	11,912	-	1,340	1,340
	531,768	90,337	622,105	505,553	75,956	581,509

¹ Fees and charges arise from actions which are mandatory under the *Corporations Act 2001* and the *National Consumer Credit Protection Act 2009*. Examples include fees prescribed in the *Corporations (Fees) Act 2001*, the *Corporations (Review Fees) Act 2003* and the *National Consumer Credit Protection (Fees) Regulations 2010*.

² Fees and charges paid by information brokers (intermediaries between ASIC and the consumer) and other consumers for information provided by ASIC from its corporations information database.

³ Recovery of fines and penalties for contraventions of the *Corporations Act 2001* and the *National Consumer Credit Protection Act 2009*.

Note 18: Expenses administered or	n behalf of G	overnment	
Expenses	Notes	2011 \$′000	2010 \$'000
Note 18A: Grants		,	,
Private Sector:			
Insolvency practioners ¹		2,349	3,130
Total grants	_	2,349	3,130
Note 18B: Write-down and impairment of assets			
•		20.744	20.055
Bad and doubtful debts expense		30,744	30,065
Waiver of fees and charges owing	400	2,335	3,072
Total write-down and impairment of assets	19B	33,079	33,137
Note 18C: Other expenses			
Refunds paid to bank and deposit-taking institution	266	24.004	20.024
account holders	26C	34,001	28,024
Refunds paid to life insurance policy holders	26C	3,114	3,716
Total other expenses		37,115	31,740

Notes to and forming part of the financial statements FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 19: Assets administered on behalf of	Government	
Financial assets No	2011 te \$'000	2010 \$'000
Note 19A: Cash and cash equivalents		
Cash at bank and on hand – Corporations Act and the National Credit Protection Act	604	1 420
Cash at bank – Banking Act	694 456	1,430 456
Cash at bank – Life Insurance Act	5	5
Cash at bank – Insolvency law reform	2,012	1,126
Total cash and cash equivalents 25.		3,017
Note 19B: Receivables		
Corporations Act:		
Corporations Act fees and charges	126,719	114,344
Information brokers fees	6,100	5,209
Other receivables:		
GST receivable from ATO	173	152
Total receivables (gross)	132,992	119,705
Less: impairment allowance account:		
Corporations Act	35,254	32,759
Total receivables (net)	97,738	86,946
Receivables were aged as follows:		
Not overdue	64,769	59,812
Overdue by:		
Less than 30 days	20,287	14,348
30 to 60 days	6,814	8,089
61 to 90 days	4,121	3,607
More than 90 days	37,001	33,849
Total receivables (gross)	132,992	119,705
The impairment allowance account is aged as follows:		
Not overdue	488	384
Overdue by:	400	040
Less than 30 days	400	810
30 to 60 days 61 to 90 days	1,230 1,021	1,198 983
More than 90 days	32,115	29,384
Total impairment allowance account	35,254	32,759
Receivables are due from entities that are not part of the		
Australian Government.		
Reconciliation of the movement in the impairment allowance account	unt	
Opening balance 1 July	32,759	30,157
Amounts written off	(28,249)	(27,463)
Amounts waived	(2,335)	(3,072)
Increase in allowance for doubtful debts recognised as an expense	33,079	33,137
Closing balance	35,254	32,759

Note 20: Liabilities administered on behalf of Government 2011 2010 **Payables** \$'000 Note \$'000 **Note 20: Suppliers** Corporations Act refunds¹ 6,226 4,410 Unallocated moneys - Corporations Act1 3,298 2,431 25A Grants payable² 1,084 985 7,826 Total suppliers 10,608

All supplier payables are entities that are not part of the Australian Government.

- 1 All supplier payables are expected to be settled within 12 months. Settlement is usually made within 30 days.
- 2 Settlement is usually made according to the terms and conditions of each grant. This is usually within 30 days of performance and eligibility.

Note 21: Administered items reconciliation table

	2011 \$′000	2010 \$'000
Opening administered assets less administered liabilities as at 1 July	82,137	82,979
Plus: Administered revenues	684,901	639,878
Less: Administered expenses	(72,543)	(68,007)
Administered transfers (to)/from Australian Government:	_	-
Appropriation transfers from OPA:		
Special appropriations (unlimited)	46,272	40,854
Transfers to OPA	(650,470)	(613,567)
Closing administered assets less administered liabilities as at 30 June	90,297	82,137

Note 22: Administered cash flow reconciliation

	\$'000	\$'000
Reconciliation of net contribution to budget outcome to net cash provided by operating activities		
Net contribution to budget outcome	612,358	571,871
Increase/(decrease) in allowance for doubtful debts	2,495	2,602
Increase in payables and provisions	2,782	1,412
(Increase)/decrease in receivables	(13,287)	(3,227)
	(8,010)	787
Net cash provided by operating activities	604,348	572,658

2011

2010

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 23: Administered contingent liabilities

Quantifiable administered contingencies

Quantifiable administered contingencies that are not remote are disclosed in the Schedule of Administered Items.

Banking Act administration

Moneys from bank and deposit-taking institution accounts inactive for seven or more years are transferred to the Commonwealth and are deposited into the OPA. The contingent liability disclosed in Schedule of Administered Items represents an estimate of future claims for repayment, where the validity of the claim has been established by the relevant institution.

An actuarial assessment of the amount of claims that are likely to be lodged with ASIC in respect of Banking Act Unclaimed Moneys was conducted by the Russell Investment Group to calculate the contingent liability.

Life Insurance Act administration

Moneys from matured life insurance policies that have not been claimed within seven years are transferred to the Commonwealth from life insurance companies and friendly societies, and are deposited into the OPA. The contingent liability disclosed in the Schedule of Administered Items represents an estimate of the future claims for repayment where the validity of the claim has been established by the relevant institution.

An actuarial assessment of the amount of claims that are likely to be lodged with ASIC in respect of Life Insurance Act Unclaimed Moneys was conducted by the Russell Investment Group to calculate the contingent liability.

Unquantifiable administered contingencies

There are no unquantifiable administered contingent liabilities.

Note 24: Administered contingent assets

There are no administered contingent assets.

Note 25: Administered financial instruments		
	2011 \$′000	2010 \$'000
Note 25A: Categories of financial instruments		
Financial assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	3,167	3,017
Financial liabilities		
At amortised cost:		
Grants payable	1,084	985

Note 25B: Fair values of financial instruments

The fair values of financial liabilities at amortised cost approximate their fair value.

Note 25C: Credit risk

ASIC's administered receivables arise as a result of a statutory obligation not a contractual obligation and are therefore not classified as financial instruments.

ASIC has no significant exposures to any concentrations of credit risk.

Note 25D: Liquidity risk

ASIC's administered financial liabilities are trade creditors. ASIC is able to meet its financial liabilities as and when they become due and payable.

All Administered financial liabilities as at 30 June 2011 and 30 June 2010 were payable within one year.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 26: Appropriations ('recoverable GST exclusive')

		2011 Appropriations	riations		Appropriations	
	Appropriation Act	tion Act	FMA Act		applied in 2011	
	Annual	Appro		Total	(current and	
	Appropriation	reduced¹	Section 31	appropriation	prior years)	Variance ^{2,3}
	\$,000	\$,000	\$,000	\$,000	\$,000	\$,000
DEPARTMENTAL						
Ordinary annual services	340,756	1	28,592	369,348	384,083	(14,735)
Other Services						
Equity	34,141	_		34,141	22,318	11,823
Total departmental	374,897	_	28,592	403,489	406,401	(2,912)
ADMINISTERED						
Ordinary annual services						
Administered items	3,450	(1,101)		2,349	2,279	70
Total administered	3,450	(1,101)		2,349	2,279	70

Departmental appropriations do not lapse at financial year end. However, the responsible Minister may decide that part or all of a departmental appropriation is not required and request the Finance Minister to reduce that appropriation. No reduction has been made by the Finance Minister in respect of ASIC's 2010–11 appropriation.

2 The variance for departmental ordinary annual services primarily relates to activities funded by supplementary appropriation which will be received in 2011–12.

3 The underspend in departmental equity appropriations in 2010–11 primarily relates to the delay in implementation of the National Business Names initiative and capital expenditure savings in respect of supervision of financial markets funding.

Note 26: Appropriations continued

Table A2: Annual appropriations ('recoverable GST exclusive')

		2010 Appropriations			Appropriations	
	Appropriation Act	ion Act	FMA Act		applied in 2010	_
	Annual	Appropriations		Total	(current and	
	Appropriation	reduced	Section 31	appropriation	prior years)	
	\$,000	\$,000	\$,000	\$,000	\$,000	
DEPARTMENTAL						
Ordinary annual services	344,776	(247)	10,119	354,648	403,543	
Other Services						
Equity	10,065	(1,653)		8,412	23,577	
Total departmental	354,841	(1,900)	10,119	363,060	427,120	
ADMINISTERED						
Ordinary annual services						
Administered Items	3,441	(310)		3,131	3,175	
Total administered	3,441	(310)		3,131	3,175	

1 The variance in departmental ordinary annual services in 2009–10 can be attributed to an increase in capital expenditure funded from internal resources and an increase in deterrence activities satisfying the criteria for funding from the Enforcement Special Account.

2 The variance in departmental equity appropriations in 2009–10 primarily relates to expenditure on a major IT project which was funded through an equity appropriation before 2009-10.

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 26: Appropriations continued

Table B: Unspent departmental appropriations ('recoverable GST exclusive')

	2011 \$'000	2010 \$'000
Authority	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Appropriation Act (No.1) 2005–2006	267	5,267
Appropriation Act (No.1) 2006–2007	-	9,939
Appropriation Act (No.1) 2007–2008	-	15,952
Appropriation Act (No.1) 2008–2009	-	3,702
Appropriation Act (No.1) 2010–2011	30,136	_
Appropriation Act (No.2) 2007–2008	-	1,000
Appropriation Act (No.2) 2009–2010	-	7,362
Appropriation Act (No.2) 2010–2011	15,129	_
Appropriation Act (No.3) 2010–2011	1,514	_
Appropriation Act (No.3) 2008–2009	-	11,163
Appropriation Act (No.4) 2007–2008	-	141
Appropriation Act (No.4) 2008–2009	2,552	3,478
Appropriation Act (No.4) 2009–2010	-	1,050
Enforcement Special Account	2,334	6,508
Total ¹	51,932	65,562

¹ The total amount of unspent appropriations does not agree with the 'Appropriations receivable' shown in Note 6B. The difference of \$8.472m relates to supplementary funding ASIC received approval to spend in 2010–11 but will receive in 2011–12 Appropriation Act (No. 1) and 2011–12 Appropriation Act (No. 2). The supplementary funding relates to the competition for market services and implementation of Stronger Super initiatives.

Note 26: Appropriations continued

Table C: Special appropriations ('recoverable GST exclusive')

			Appropriation applied	
Authority	Туре	Purpose	2011 \$'000	2010 \$'000
s69 Banking Act 1959, Administered	Unlimited	ASIC has responsibility for the administration of unclaimed moneys from banking and deposit-taking institutions. Moneys from banking and deposit-taking institution accounts that remain inactive for seven or more years are transferred to the Commonwealth, and are deposited into the OPA. ASIC receives special appropriations from the OPA (section 69 Banking Act 1959) to refund amounts to banking and deposit-taking institution account holders.	34,001	28,024
s216 Life Insurance Act 1995, Administered	Unlimited	ASIC has responsibility for the administration of unclaimed moneys from life insurance institutions and friendly societies. Moneys from matured life insurance policies that have not been claimed within seven years are transferred to the Commonwealth and are deposited into the OPA. ASIC receives special appropriations from the OPA (section 216 <i>Life Insurance Act 1995</i>) to refund amounts to life insurance policy holders.	3,114	3,716
s28 FMA Act, Corporations Act 2001 (Refunds of overpaid Corporations Act fees and charges), Administered	Unlimited	ASIC has responsibility for the administration and collection of Corporations Act fees and charges. All fees and charges are deposited into the CRF as received. Refunds of overpayments are appropriated under section 28 of the FMA Act.	6,937	5,756
s28 FMA Act, Corporations Act 2001 (Companies and Unclaimed Moneys Special Account), Administered	Unlimited	ASIC has responsibility for the administration of unclaimed moneys from the Companies and Unclaimed Moneys Special Account. Moneys that are not claimed within six years are transferred to the Commonwealth (Part 9.7 of the Corporations Act 2001), and are deposited into the OPA. Refunds are appropriated under section 28 of the FMA Act.	1,160	881
 Total		the TWA ACL	45,212	38,377

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 26: Appropriations continued

Table D1: Reduction in administered items ('recoverable GST exclusive')

	Amount required	Amount required 1,2	eduired',² –	lotal amount lotal amount	lotal amount	
2011	by Appropriation Act	as repres	as represented by:	required ^{1,2}	appropriated ³	appropriated ³ Total reduction ⁴
Ordinary Annual Services	Act (No.1)	Spent	Retention			
Outcome 1	2,349,315.86	2,349,315.86 1,364,283.36	985,032.50	985,032.50 2,349,315.86 3,450,000.00 1,100,684.14	3,450,000.00	1,100,684.14
1 Administered items for 2010–1	Administered items for 2010–11 will be reduced to these amounts when these financial statements are tabled in the Parliament as part of ASIC's 2010–11 annual report. This reduction is offertion in 2011-11 (i.g. the search reports it stabled) and the amounts in the Total Boduction column are reflected in Table A1 of these financial.	unts when these financi	al statements are tab	led in the Parliament a	as part of ASIC's 2010	0–11 annual report.

I his reduction is effective in 2011–12 (i.e. the year the report is tabled) and the amounts in the lotal Reduction column are reflected in Table A1 of these financial statements in the column 'Appropriations reduced (Appropriation Act sections 10, 11&12)'

Amount required as per Appropriation Act (Act 1 s11; Act 2 s12).

Amount required as per Appropriation Act (A)
 Total amount appropriated in 2010–11.

4 Total reduction effective in 2011–12.

Table D2: Reduction in administered items ('recoverable GST exclusive')

Total amount		309,919.92
Total amount	'	3,441,000.00
Total amount T	5 5 7 7	3,131,080.08
Amount required ^{1,2} –	Retention	895,682.96
Amount	Spent	2,235,397.12
Amount required ^{1,2} –	Act (No.1)	3,131,080.08
2010	Ordinary Annual Services	Outcome 1

1 Administered items for 2009–10 were reduced to these amounts when the financial statements were tabled in the Parliament as part of ASIC's 2009–10 annual report. This reduction is effective in 2010–11 (i.e. the year the report is tabled) but the amounts in the Total Reduction column are reflected in Table A2 of these financial statements in the column 'Appropriations reduced (Appropriation Act sections 10, 11&12)'.

Amount required as per Appropriation Act (Act 1 s11; Act 2 s12).

3 Total amount appropriated in 2009–10.

4 Total reduction effective in 2010–11.

Note 27: Expenditure relating to statutory boards and tribunal

Pursuant to Parts 11 and 12 of the Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001, ASIC is required to support statutory boards and a tribunal to promote activities that assist ASIC to attain its aims.

The following expenditure incurred on behalf of these boards and tribunal are included in the Statement of Comprehensive Income of ASIC:

	2011	2010
	\$'000	\$'000
Companies Auditors and Liquidators Disciplinary Board	483	645
Superannuation Complaints Tribunal	5,840	5,015

The Superannuation Complaints Tribunal (SCT) is an independent body with distinct responsibilities as set out under the Superannuation (Resolution of Complaints) Act 1993 and has operated under the budgetary umbrella of ASIC since 1 July 1998.

Note 28: Assets of deregistered companies vesting in ASIC

Section 601AD of the Corporations Act 2001 provides that, on deregistration of a company, all of the company's property vests in ASIC. In 2010-11 ASIC began taking a proactive approach to administering vested property and accounts for any proceeds on realisation of those assets in accordance with its statutory duties.

ASIC generally deals only with vested property once an application is made by a third party for ASIC to exercise its powers under section 601AE of the Corporations Act 2001. ASIC does not consider it practical to value any identified property vesting and consequently such property is not recorded or disclosed in these financial statements.

Note 29: Security deposits from dealers, investment advisers and liquidators

The Corporations Act 2001 and the Corporations Regulations 2001 requires applicants for a dealer's or investment adviser's licence, and applicants for registration as a liquidator, to lodge a security deposit with ASIC. These moneys and deposits, stock, bonds or guarantees are not available to ASIC and are not recognised in the financial statements.

	2011	2010
	\$'000	\$'000
Security deposits under <i>Corporations Regulations 2001</i> regulation		
7.6.02AA (dealers and investment advisers)		
Cash (at bank) ¹	63	63
Interest bearing deposits (at bank) ¹	240	320
Inscribed stock	20	20
Insurance bonds	20	20
Bank guarantees	16,890	22,550
Closing balance	17,233	22,973
1 Included in the balance of Security Deposits Special Account in Note 30D.		
Security deposits under <i>Corporations Act 2001</i> section 1284(1) (liquidators)		
Insurance bonds	1,800	1,800
Closing balance	1,800	1,800

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 30: Special Accounts

Note 30A: Enforcement Special Account (Departmental)

Legal authority – section 20 (1) Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997 and Financial Management and Accountability Determination 2006/31 – Enforcement Special Account Establishment 2006

Appropriation – section 20 Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997

Purpose – The Enforcement Special Account (ESA) is a departmental Special Account which was established by a determination of the Finance Minister on 13 September 2006 to fund the costs of ASIC arising from the investigation and litigation matters of significant public interest.

	2011	2010
	\$'000	\$'000
Balance carried forward from previous year	6,508	32,912
Appropriation for the reporting period	30,000	30,000
Available for payments	36,508	62,912
Costs recovered	-	815
Cash payments from the Special Account ¹	(32,014)	(57,219)
Balance available to draw down next year	4,494	6,508
Represented by:		
Cash – held in the OPA	4,494	6,508

¹ For the year ended 30 June 2011 ASIC recognised ESA revenue of \$27.84m (2010: \$54.073m), of which \$32.014m (2010: \$57.219m) was drawn down in cash during the year. Of the \$4.494m available to draw down in 2011–12, \$2.334m will be used to pay expenditure incurred in 2010–11.

Note 30B: Companies and Unclaimed Moneys Special Account (Special Public Money)

Legal authority – section 21 Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997 and section 133 of the Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001

Appropriation – section 21 Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997

Purpose – The Companies and Unclaimed Moneys Special Account (CUMSA) was established on 1 July 2007 when ASIC became a prescribed agency under the *Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997*. The CUMSA was established to administer unclaimed moneys received by ASIC under section 1341 of the *Corporations Act 2001*.

	2011	2010
Table A – Special Account	\$'000	\$'000
Balance carried forward from previous year	7,215	8,902
Appropriation for the reporting period	1,160	881
Receipts during the year	28,072	43,599
Interest amounts credited	554	611
Investments realised	344,184	18,000
Available for payments	381,185	71,993
Cash transferred to Consolidated Revenue	(8,019)	(9,974)
Investments made from the Special Account	(296,184)	(12,000)
Disbursements	(25,127)	(30,212)
Administration costs	(1,229)	(880)
Special purpose disbursement	(25,168)	(11,712)
Balance carried to next period (excluding investment balances)		
and represented by:	25,458	7,215
Cash – held by ASIC	25,458	7,215

Note 30: Special Accounts continued

Note 30B: Companies and Unclaimed Moneys Special Account (Special Public Money) (continued)

	2011 \$′000	2010 \$'000
Table B – Special Account investment of Public Money		
Special Appropriations under section 39 of the FMA Act		
Balance carried forward from previous year	264,621	261,692
Investments made from the Special Account	296,184	12,000
Investment income	12,116	8,929
Investments realised	(344,184)	(18,000)
Balance carried to next period	228,737	264,621

Note 30C: Deregistered Companies Trust Moneys Special Account (Special Public Money)

Legal authority – section 20(1) Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997 and Financial Management and Accountability Determination 2008/02 – ASIC Deregistered Companies Trust Moneys Special Account Establishment 2008

Appropriation – section 20 Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997

Purpose – The Deregistered Companies Trust Moneys Special Account was established by the Finance Minister on 18 February 2008 to manage property vesting in the Commonwealth as a result of the deregistration provisions of the Corporations Act 2001.

	2011	2010
	\$'000	\$'000
Balance carried forward from previous year	740	698
Receipts during the year	60	68
Interest received	34	32
Disbursements	(60)	(58)
Closing balance	774	740

Note 30D: ASIC Security Deposits Special Account (Special Public Money)

Legal authority – section 20(1) Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997 and Financial Management and Accountability Determination 2008/03 - ASIC Security Deposits Special Account Establishment 2008

Appropriation – section 20 Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997

Purpose – The ASIC Security Deposits Special Account was established by a determination of the Finance Minister on 18 February 2008 to manage security deposits lodged with ASIC by registered liquidators, licensed securities dealers, licensed investment advisers and financial services licensees.

	2011	2010
	\$'000	\$'000
Balance carried forward from previous year	383	383
Disbursements	(80)	_
Closing balance	303	383

Notes to and forming part of the financial statements

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 30: Special Accounts continued

Note 30E: ASIC Investigations, Legal Proceedings, Settlements and Court Orders Special Account (Special Public Money)

Legal authority – section 20(1) Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997 and Financial Management and Accountability Determination 2008/04 – ASIC Investigations, Legal Proceedings, Settlements and Court Orders Special Account Establishment 2008

Appropriation – section 20 Financial Management and Accountability Act 1997

Purpose – The ASIC Investigations, Legal Proceedings, Settlements and Court Orders Special Account was established by a determination of the Finance Minister on 18 February 2008 to manage money or other property temporarily held by ASIC for the benefit of a person other than the Commonwealth as a result of investigations conducted by ASIC, legal proceedings to which ASIC is a party, deeds of settlement to which ASIC is a party, enforceable undertakings accepted by ASIC and court orders referring to ASIC.

	2011 \$′000	2010 \$′000
Balance carried forward from previous year	13,721	87
Receipts during the year	68,661	22,005
Interest received	534	152
Disbursements	(14,216)	(8,523)
Closing balance	68,700	13,721
Note 30F: Other Trust Moneys Special Account (Special Public Money)		
	2011 \$′000	2010 \$'000
Balance carried forward from previous year	_	1
Receipts during the year	843	17
Disbursements	(843)	(18)
Balance carried to next period	_	_

Note 30G: Services for Other Governments and Non-Agency Bodies Special Account (Administered) This Special Account was established on 31 December 1997 by the Department of Finance and Deregulation in accordance with the terms of section 20 of the *FMA Act* ('Services for Other Governments and Non-Agency Bodies Account'). This account was closed on 11 September 2009.

Note 31: Reporting of outcomes

Since 1 July 2009, ASIC's outcomes are:

Outcome 1: Improved confidence in financial market integrity and protection of investors and consumers through research, policy, education, compliance and deterrence that mitigates emerging risks

Outcome 2: Streamlined and cost-effective interaction and access to information for business and the public, through registry, licensing and business facilitation services

Note 31A: Net (cost)/contribution of outcome delivery

	Outcon	ne 1	Outcon	ne 2	Total	
	2011 \$'000	2010 \$'000	2011 \$'000	2010 \$'000	2011 \$'000	2010 \$'000
Expenses						
Administered	2,349	3,130	70,194	64,877	72,543	68,007
Departmental	296,798	301,525	88,653	85,045	385,451	386,570
Total expenses	299,147	304,655	158,847	149,922	457,994	454,577
Income from the non-government sector						
Administered						
Non-taxation revenue	-	_	684,901	639,878	684,901	639,878
Total administered	-	_	684,901	639,878	684,901	639,878
Departmental Activities subject						
to cost recovery	656	1,627	_	_	656	1,627
Other	3,349	2,019	945	569	4,294	2,588
Total departmental	4,005	3,646	945	569	4,950	4,215
Total income from the non-government sector	4,005	3,646	685,846	640,447	689,851	644,093
Net (cost)/contribution of outcome delivery	(295,142)	(301,009)	526,999	490,525	231,857	189,516

The above table excludes intra-government transactions.

The table shows the net contribution to the Commonwealth Budget outcome by adding the departmental and administered expenses, less external departmental and administered revenues and costs recovered to produce a net contribution to the Budget outcome of \$231.857m (2010: \$189.516m). This derived amount is meaningful only when it is used to consider ASIC's contribution to the Budget outcome for the purposes of 'whole of Government' reporting. It is not intended to represent or portray an alternative operating result for ASIC to that which is disclosed in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

Administered expenses represent revenue forgone to the Commonwealth as a result of refunds and waivers and write-offs of fees and charges owing to the Commonwealth (not ASIC) under the Corporations Act. Administered revenues and administered expenses are detailed in Notes 17 and 18 respectively.

Notes to and forming part of the financial statements

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 31: Reporting of outcomes continued

Note 31B: Major classes of departmental expenses, income, assets and liabilities by outcomes

		Outco	me 1	Outco	me 2	Not attril	outed	Tot	tal
Departmental expenses									
Expenses Employee benefits 170,553 162,421 50,944 45,811 7 221,475 208,232 20,9191 32,397 7 7 211,354 147,260 20,9191 32,397 7 7 211,354 147,260 20,9191 32,397 7 7 211,354 147,260 20,9191 32,397 7 7 211,354 147,260 20,9131 31,915		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Employee benefits 170,553 162,421 50,944 45,811 - - 221,497 208,232 209,191 32,397 - - 121,354 147,260 209,1921 32,397 - - 121,354 147,260 209,1921 32,397 - - 121,354 147,260 209,1921 31,963 31,963 31,963 31,973 381 112 107 - - 487 488 48	•								
Supplier expenses 93,443 114,863 27,911 32,397 — — 121,354 147,266 Depreciation amortisation 31,963 21,735 9,548 6,130 — — 41,511 27,865 Finance costs 375 381 112 107 — — 487 488 Write-down and impairment of assets 464 2,115 138 597 — — 602 2,712 Losses from asset sales from asset	•	170 553	162 421	50 944	45 811	_	_	221 497	208 232
Departmental and amortisation 31,963 21,735 9,548 6,130 - - 41,511 27,865 7,865		-	-			_	_	•	-
Second control seco		33, 113	111,005	27,511	32,337			121,331	117,200
Note		31,963	21,735	9,548	6,130	_	_	41,511	27,865
March Marc	Finance costs	375	381	112	107	_	_	487	488
Total departmental expenses Gego, 798 301,525 88,653 85,045 Gego, 798 385,451 386,570 386,570 385,451 386,570 386,570 385,451 386,570 386,570 385,451 386,570 386,570 385,451 386,570 386,570 385,451 386,570 386,570 385,451 386,570 38	Write-down and								
Total departmental expenses 296,798 301,525 88,653 85,045 - - 385,451 386,570		464	2,115	138	597	_	_	602	2,712
Page	Losses from asset sales		10		3	_	_	_	13
Departmental income Rendering of services 3,397 2,913 1,015 821 - - 4,412 3,734 8,000 14,883 5,622 4,446 1,586 - - 19,329 7,208 1,000	-								
Rendering of services 3,397 2,913 1,015 821 -	expenses	296,798	301,525	88,653	85,045			385,451	386,570
Rendering of services 3,397 2,913 1,015 821 — 4,412 3,734 Royalties 156 195 47 55 — — 203 250 Other revenue 14,883 5,622 4,446 1,586 — — 19,329 7,208 Other gains 136 134 40 38 — — 19,329 7,208 Revenues from Government 249,509 288,779 74,529 81,450 — — 324,038 370,229 Total departmental income 268,081 297,643 80,077 83,950 — — 348,158 381,593 Departmental assets Cash and cash equivalents — — — 4,734 189 4,734 189 Trade and other receivables 58,949 56,196 17,608 15,850 — — 76,557 72,046 Leasehold improvements 48,713 53,096 14,550 14,976	Departmental								
Novelties 156 195 47 55 -	income								
Other revenue 14,883 5,622 4,446 1,586 - - 19,329 7,208 Other gains 136 134 40 38 - - 176 172 Revenues from Government 249,509 288,779 74,529 81,450 - - 324,038 370,229 Total departmental income 268,081 297,643 80,077 83,950 - - 348,158 381,593 Departmental assets Cash and cash equivalents - - - - 4,734 189 4,734 189 Trade and other receivables 58,949 56,196 17,608 15,850 - - 76,557 72,046 Leasehold improvements 48,713 53,096 14,550 14,976 - - 63,263 68,072 Plant and equipment intangibles 87,556 64,437 26,153 18,174 - - 113,709 82,611 Other non-financial assets 3,636	Rendering of services	3,397	2,913	1,015	821	_	_	4,412	3,734
Other gains 136 134 40 38 - - 176 172 Revenues from Government 249,509 288,779 74,529 81,450 - - 324,038 370,229 Total departmental income 268,081 297,643 80,077 83,950 - - 348,158 381,593 Departmental assets Cash and cash equivalents - - - 4,734 189 4,734 189 Trade and other receivables 58,949 56,196 17,608 15,850 - - 76,557 72,046 Leasehold improvements 48,713 53,096 14,550 14,976 - - 63,263 68,072 Plant and equipment Intangibles 87,556 64,437 26,153 18,174 - - 113,709 82,611 Other non-financial assets 3,636 6,451 1,086 1,820 - - 4,722 8,271 Total departmental liabilities 3,815	Royalties	156	195	47	55	-	_	203	250
Revenues from Government 249,509 288,779 74,529 81,450 — — 324,038 370,229 Total departmental income 268,081 297,643 80,077 83,950 — — 348,158 381,593 Departmental assets Cash and cash equivalents — — — 4,734 189 4,734 189 Trade and other receivables 58,949 56,196 17,608 15,850 — — 76,557 72,046 Leasehold improvements 48,713 53,096 14,550 14,976 — — 63,263 68,072 Plant and equipment 19,920 18,637 5,950 5,256 — — 25,870 23,893 Intangibles 87,556 64,437 26,153 18,174 — — 113,709 82,611 Other non-financial assets 3,636 6,451 1,086 1,820 — — 4,722 8,271 Total departmental liabilities 218,774		14,883	5,622	4,446	1,586	-	_	19,329	7,208
Covernment Cov	=	136	134	40	38	_	_	176	172
Total departmental income 268,081 297,643 80,077 83,950 - - 348,158 381,593									
Departmental assets		249,509	288,779	/4,529	81,450			324,038	3/0,229
Departmental assets Cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash Cash and cash Cash and cash Cash and cash Cash and cash and cash and cash Cash and cash and cash Cash and cash and cash and cash Cash and cash and cash and cash and cash Cash and cash		269 091	207.643	80 077	83.050			2/10 150	201 502
Cash and cash equivalents — — — — 4,734 189 4,734 189 Trade and other receivables 58,949 56,196 17,608 15,850 — — 76,557 72,046 Leasehold improvements 48,713 53,096 14,550 14,976 — — 63,263 68,072 Plant and equipment 19,920 18,637 5,950 5,256 — — 25,870 23,893 Intangibles 87,556 64,437 26,153 18,174 — — 113,709 82,611 Other non-financial assets 3,636 6,451 1,086 1,820 — — 4,722 8,271 Total departmental liabilities 218,774 198,817 65,347 56,076 4,734 189 288,855 255,082 Departmental liabilities Suppliers 18,815 17,500 5,620 4,936 — — 24,435 22,436 Other payables 48,356 45,047 <	liicome	200,001	237,043	00,077	83,930			340,130	301,333
equivalents - - - - 4,734 189 4,734 189 Trade and other receivables 58,949 56,196 17,608 15,850 - - 76,557 72,046 Leasehold improvements 48,713 53,096 14,550 14,976 - - 63,263 68,072 Plant and equipment 19,920 18,637 5,950 5,256 - - 25,870 23,893 Intangibles 87,556 64,437 26,153 18,174 - - 113,709 82,611 Other non-financial assets 3,636 6,451 1,086 1,820 - - 4,722 8,271 Total departmental assets 218,774 198,817 65,347 56,076 4,734 189 288,855 255,082 Departmental liabilities 5,040 4,936 - - 24,435 22,436 Other payables 48,356 45,047 14,444 9,617 - - 62,800									
Trade and other receivables 58,949 56,196 17,608 15,850 — — 76,557 72,046 Leasehold improvements 48,713 53,096 14,550 14,976 — — 63,263 68,072 Plant and equipment 19,920 18,637 5,950 5,256 — — 25,870 23,893 Intangibles 87,556 64,437 26,153 18,174 — — 113,709 82,611 Other non-financial assets 3,636 6,451 1,086 1,820 — — 4,722 8,271 Total departmental liabilities 218,774 198,817 65,347 56,076 4,734 189 288,855 255,082 Departmental liabilities Suppliers 18,815 17,500 5,620 4,936 — — 24,435 22,436 Other payables 48,356 45,047 14,444 9,617 — — 62,800 54,664 Employee provisions 7,041 <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>									
receivables 58,949 56,196 17,608 15,850 — — 76,557 72,046 Leasehold improvements 48,713 53,096 14,550 14,976 — — 63,263 68,072 Plant and equipment 19,920 18,637 5,950 5,256 — — 25,870 23,893 Intangibles 87,556 64,437 26,153 18,174 — — 113,709 82,611 Other non-financial assets 3,636 6,451 1,086 1,820 — — 4,722 8,271 Total departmental liabilities 218,774 198,817 65,347 56,076 4,734 189 288,855 255,082 Departmental liabilities Suppliers 18,815 17,500 5,620 4,936 — — 24,435 22,436 Other payables 48,356 45,047 14,444 9,617 — — 62,800 54,664 Employee provisions 7,041 8,516	·	-	-	_	_	4,734	189	4,734	189
Leasehold improvements 48,713 53,096 14,550 14,976 — — 63,263 68,072 Plant and equipment Interpretation and equipment Interpretations in Interpretation and equipment Interpretatio		E9 0/0	E6 106	17 600	15 050			76 557	72.046
improvements 48,713 53,096 14,550 14,976 - - 63,263 68,072 Plant and equipment 19,920 18,637 5,950 5,256 - - 25,870 23,893 Intangibles 87,556 64,437 26,153 18,174 - - 113,709 82,611 Other non-financial assets 3,636 6,451 1,086 1,820 - - 4,722 8,271 Total departmental assets 218,774 198,817 65,347 56,076 4,734 189 288,855 255,082 Departmental liabilities 5,620 4,936 - - 24,435 22,436 Other payables 48,356 45,047 14,444 9,617 - - 62,800 54,664 Employee provisions 7,041 8,516 2,103 2,402 - - 9,144 10,918 Total departmental 7,041 8,516 2,103 2,402 - - 9,144 <td></td> <td>36,949</td> <td>30,190</td> <td>17,000</td> <td>13,630</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>70,557</td> <td>72,040</td>		36,949	30,190	17,000	13,630	_	_	70,557	72,040
Plant and equipment 19,920 18,637 5,950 5,256 — — 25,870 23,893 Intangibles 87,556 64,437 26,153 18,174 — — 113,709 82,611 Other non-financial assets 3,636 6,451 1,086 1,820 — — 4,722 8,271 Total departmental assets 218,774 198,817 65,347 56,076 4,734 189 288,855 255,082 Departmental liabilities Suppliers 18,815 17,500 5,620 4,936 — — 24,435 22,436 Other payables 48,356 45,047 14,444 9,617 — — 62,800 54,664 Employee provisions 41,455 39,055 12,383 11,016 — — 53,838 50,071 Other provisions 7,041 8,516 2,103 2,402 — — 9,144 10,918		48.713	53 096	14.550	14 976	_	_	63.263	68 072
Intangibles 87,556 64,437 26,153 18,174 — — 113,709 82,611 Other non-financial assets 3,636 6,451 1,086 1,820 — — 4,722 8,271 Total departmental assets 218,774 198,817 65,347 56,076 4,734 189 288,855 255,082 Departmental liabilities Suppliers 18,815 17,500 5,620 4,936 — — 24,435 22,436 Other payables 48,356 45,047 14,444 9,617 — — 62,800 54,664 Employee provisions 41,455 39,055 12,383 11,016 — — 53,838 50,071 Other provisions 7,041 8,516 2,103 2,402 — — 9,144 10,918	-					_	_		-
Other non-financial assets 3,636 6,451 1,086 1,820 - - 4,722 8,271 Total departmental assets 218,774 198,817 65,347 56,076 4,734 189 288,855 255,082 Departmental liabilities Suppliers 18,815 17,500 5,620 4,936 - - 24,435 22,436 Other payables 48,356 45,047 14,444 9,617 - - 62,800 54,664 Employee provisions 41,455 39,055 12,383 11,016 - - 53,838 50,071 Other provisions 7,041 8,516 2,103 2,402 - - 9,144 10,918						_	_		
Total departmental assets 218,774 198,817 65,347 56,076 4,734 189 288,855 255,082 Departmental liabilities Suppliers 18,815 17,500 5,620 4,936 - - 24,435 22,436 Other payables 48,356 45,047 14,444 9,617 - - 62,800 54,664 Employee provisions 41,455 39,055 12,383 11,016 - - 53,838 50,071 Other provisions 7,041 8,516 2,103 2,402 - - 9,144 10,918 Total departmental		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,	.,	,			,	,
Departmental liabilities 18,815 17,500 5,620 4,936 - - 24,435 22,436 Other payables 48,356 45,047 14,444 9,617 - - 62,800 54,664 Employee provisions 41,455 39,055 12,383 11,016 - - 53,838 50,071 Other provisions 7,041 8,516 2,103 2,402 - - 9,144 10,918 Total departmental	assets	3,636	6,451	1,086	1,820	_	_	4,722	8,271
Departmental liabilities Suppliers 18,815 17,500 5,620 4,936 - - 24,435 22,436 Other payables 48,356 45,047 14,444 9,617 - - 62,800 54,664 Employee provisions 41,455 39,055 12,383 11,016 - - 53,838 50,071 Other provisions 7,041 8,516 2,103 2,402 - - 9,144 10,918 Total departmental	Total departmental								
liabilities Suppliers 18,815 17,500 5,620 4,936 - - 24,435 22,436 Other payables 48,356 45,047 14,444 9,617 - - 62,800 54,664 Employee provisions 41,455 39,055 12,383 11,016 - - 53,838 50,071 Other provisions 7,041 8,516 2,103 2,402 - - 9,144 10,918 Total departmental	assets	218,774	198,817	65,347	56,076	4,734	189	288,855	255,082
Suppliers 18,815 17,500 5,620 4,936 - - 24,435 22,436 Other payables 48,356 45,047 14,444 9,617 - - 62,800 54,664 Employee provisions 41,455 39,055 12,383 11,016 - - 53,838 50,071 Other provisions 7,041 8,516 2,103 2,402 - - 9,144 10,918 Total departmental									
Other payables 48,356 45,047 14,444 9,617 - - 62,800 54,664 Employee provisions 41,455 39,055 12,383 11,016 - - 53,838 50,071 Other provisions 7,041 8,516 2,103 2,402 - - 9,144 10,918 Total departmental		18 815	17 500	5 620	4 936	_	_	24 435	22 436
Employee provisions 41,455 39,055 12,383 11,016 - - 53,838 50,071 Other provisions 7,041 8,516 2,103 2,402 - - 9,144 10,918 Total departmental							_		
Other provisions 7,041 8,516 2,103 2,402 - - 9,144 10,918 Total departmental							_		
Total departmental						_			
		7,041	0,510	2,103	2,702			5,177	10,510
115,007 110,110 37,550 27,571 150,005	liabilities	115,667	110,118	34,550	27,971	_	_	150,217	138,089

The income and expense disclosed in this table include intra-government transactions that are eliminated in calculating the 'Net (cost)/contribution of outcome delivery' in Note 31A.

Note 31: Reporting of outcomes continued

Note 31C: Major classes of administered expenses, income, assets and liabilities by outcomes

	Outcon	ne 1	Outco	me 2	Not attril	outed	Tot	tal
	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010	2011	2010
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$′000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Administered expenses								
Grants Write-down and	2,349	3,130	-	_	-	-	2,349	3,130
impairment of assets	_	_	33,079	33,137	_	_	33,079	33,137
Other expenses		_	37,115	31,740		_	37,115	31,740
Total administered expenses	2,349	3,130	70,194	64,877		-	72,543	68,007
Administered income								
Non-taxation revenue			684,901	639,878			684,901	639,878
Total administered income		_	684,901	639,878	_	-	684,901	639,878
Administered assets Cash and cash								
equivalents	2,012	1,126	1,155	1,891	-	_	3,167	3,017
Receivables		_	97,738	86,946			97,738	86,946
Total administered assets	2,012	1,126	98,893	88,837		_	100,905	89,963
Administered liabilities								
Suppliers	1,084	985	9,524	6,841		_	10,608	7,826
Total administered liabilities	1,084	985	9,524	6,841	_	-	10,608	7,826

The income and expense disclosed in this table include intra-government transactions that are eliminated in calculating the 'Net (cost)/contribution of outcome delivery' in Note 31A.

Notes to and forming part of the financial statements

FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2011

Note 32: Compensation and debt relief

	2011 \$'000	2010 \$'000
Departmental		
No expenses were incurred in relation to matters dealt with under the 'Compensation for Detriment caused by Defective Administration Scheme'		
during the reporting period (2010: two matters)		2

Administered

Included in the bad and doubtful debts expense in the Schedule of Administered Items are amounts written off under section 47 of the *FMA Act*. The number of items and aggregate amount of Commonwealth moneys written off during the financial year under this section is 160,165 items totalling \$28,249,165 (2010: 160,948 items totalling \$27,463,323).

The number of items and aggregate of amounts owing to the Commonwealth, the recovery of which was waived during the financial year pursuant to section 34(1) of the *FMA Act* is 16,109 items totalling \$2,335,081 (2010: 17,099¹ items totalling \$3,071,808).

1 The published financial statements for 2009–10 incorrectly quoted this figure as 147,099.

End of financial statements

Glossary

AFS licence Australian financial services licence APX Asia Pacific Exchange Limited

Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001 ASIC Act

ASX ASX Limited

ASX 24 Operated by ASX Limited (formerly known as Sydney Futures Exchanges [SFE]) **BSX** SIM Venture Securities Exchange Limited (formerly known as Bendigo Stock

Exchange Limited)

CFD Contract for difference **Corporations Act** Corporations Act 2001

CPSS Committee on Payment and Settlement Systems

CRA Credit rating agency

Dark pools or dark liquidity A type of matching system characterised by the absence of pre-trade

transparency, meaning that bids and offers are not made publicly available as is the case with, for example, the ASX's central order limit book

Derivatives A financial instrument where the value is derived from an underlying asset,

such as a share, commodity or index. Common derivatives include options

and futures contracts

Flash crash On 6 May 2010 major equity indices in both the US futures and securities

markets fell 5–6% in minutes before rebounding. The Securities and

Exchange Commission and Commodity Futures Trading Commission issued a

report on causes

FoFA reforms Future of Financial Advice reforms

GFC Global financial crisis

High-frequency trading The use of high-speed computer programs to generate, route and execute

orders on markets

IMB IMR Limited

IOSCO International Organization of Securities Commissions

ITSA Insolvency and Trustee Service Australia

MIS Managed investment scheme

National Credit Act National Consumer Credit Protection Act 2009

National Stock Exchange of Australia (formerly known as Stock Exchange **NSXA**

of Newcastle)

OTC Over the counter

PDS Product Disclosure Statement

Phoenix activity Typically, phoenix activity involves transferring the assets of a company

(the previous company) to a subsequent company in circumstances where the previous company was unable to pay its debts, and the transfer may have been conducted in a manner so as to deprive unsecured creditors equal access to its assets, and there is a connection between the management or shareholding of the previous company and the subsequent company

Glossary continued

Stronger Super reforms

The Stronger Super reforms are the Government's response to the review of Australia's superannuation system (Super System Review). The Stronger Super reforms were announced by the Assistant Treasurer and Minister for Financial Services and Superannuation, the Hon Bill Shorten MP, on 16 December 2010

Trustee(s) for hire

Trustees with a business model conducive to promoters approaching trustees to hold trusteeship, while the promoter effectively operates marketing and investment management of the fund and, in some cases, fund administration and other outsourced functions



The Brisbane floods in January were the city's biggest in nearly 40 years and left a trail of destruction and ruin. In response, ASIC's Brisbane team took time out to help with the clean-up effort. Pictured are (L–R) Deeya Boolell, Lesley Symons, Claire Clegg, Donna Henderson and Skye Growden who volunteered at the St Vincent de Paul depot at Sumner Park, Brisbane.

Index

A	Centro Properties Group, 5, 19, 40	accounting policies, 107
ABC Learning Centres, 41	CFDs (contracts for difference), 4, 30	administered, 101, 134
Aboriginal people <i>see</i> Indigenous Australians	Chairman	contracts for difference (CFDs), 4, 30
accounting policies (ASIC), 103–110	biographical details, 7	corporate credit quality, 66
accountants and auditors, 10	change of, 2	corporate structure, 8–9
responsibilities, 5	corporate structure, 8	Council of Financial Regulators, 27
administered items, 99–101, 130–135, 148	financial statement, 89, 91	credit see consumer credit; corporate
accounting policies, 109–110	letter of transmittal, 1	credit quality
administrators	report, 2–6	credit default swaps, 29, 62, 66
removal of, 5	Chartwell Enterprises, 4, 18, 34, 72	credit rating agencies, 28
reports from, 48-49	chief legal officer, 8–9	European equivalence, 43
Senate inquiry, 5, 81	Chi-X Australia, 2, 4	criminal prosecutions, 4, 5
advertising expenditure, 83	civil litigation, 5	statistics, 80, 87
AFS licences, 5, 46, 80	obligation of fairness, 81	D
agribusiness MISs, 4, 17, 26	statistics, 87	D'Aloisio, Tony, 2
appropriations (ASIC), 22, 78, 136–140	collective investment schemes, 43	dark liquidity, 2
administered, 136-137, 139-140	Commissioners	database searches, 80
Ariff, Stuart, 5, 38, 41	biographical details, 7	deregistered companies, property of, 5,
Assetless Administration Fund (AAF), 82	meetings, 68	51–52, 141
assets (ASIC)	organisational structure, 8	derivatives, 66
acquisition, 107–108	regional, 9, 15	contracts for difference, 4, 30
additions, 98	related party disclosures, 124	over-the-counter, 16, 27
administered, 99, 132	role of, 68	deterrence, 3
balance sheet, 93	remuneration, 124–125	corporate structure, 8–9
Astarra Capital, 18, 36	statistics, 58–59	liquidators' actions, 41
ASX see markets	commitments	outcomes, 18–19, 34–41, 75–76
Audit Committee and services (ASIC), 6, 8–9, 70	administered, 101	programs, 10–12
auditors	schedule of, 96	directors see company directors and officer
actions against, 87	committees, 71–73	• •
monitoring, 31	community outreach, 60–61	E
obligations, 5	Companies Auditors and Liquidators Disciplinary	economy, Australian and global, 62–66
registration, 45, 80	Board, 110, 141	education
auditors (ASIC)	company directors and officers deterrence, 87	as a tool, 3
remuneration, 128	duties, 5, 19, 34, 40–41	outcomes, 32–34
report, 89–90	education, 5	see also consumers; financial literacy;
AusTender, 84	insolvent trading, 34	MoneySmart
Australian Accounting Standards, 104–105	standards of conduct, 4	employees <i>see</i> staff
Australian economy, 62	company guidance, 26	energy saving, 61
Australian financial services (AFS)	company guidance, 20 company registration see registration	enforceable undertakings, 87
licences, 5, 46, 80	and licensing	enforcement
Australian Government Financia l Literacy	compensation for detriment caused by defective	international, 43 outcomes, 75–76
Board, 4, 71	administration scheme, 81, 148	special accounts, 142, 144
В	compulsory information-gathering, 85–86	statistics, 87
balance sheet, 92	conflicts of interest, 4	engagement with stakeholders 3, 5, 24
events after date, 110	consultancies, 83–84	environmental programs (ASIC), 61
Bangaru, Kovelan, 38	Consumer Advisory Panel, 71	ePayments Code, 28
banning orders, 20–21	consumer credit	equity (ASIC)
statistics, 87	bans from providing, 18–19	balance sheet, 93
business names, 2, 6, 20, 53	licensing, 2, 4, 5, 29, 46, 80	changes in, 94
C	surveillance and deterrence, 4	European sovereign debt crisis, 62
	consumers	European Union credit rating agencies
Camelot Derivatives Pty Ltd, 37	ASIC corporate structure, 9	equivalence, 43
capital raising, 65	confident and informed, 3, 4	exchange traded funds (ETFs), 64
cash, 107	key responsibilities, 11–12	expenses, 22, 112–114
cash-enhanced funds, 25	protection, education, and assistance,	administered, 99, 131
cash flows (ASIC), 95 administered, 100, 133	2, 16–17, 24–43, 74–76	operating, 22
reconciliation, 122	contact details (ASIC), back cover	outcomes and, 23, 79
reconciliation, 122	contingent liabilities and assets, 97, 122-123	expert reports, 26

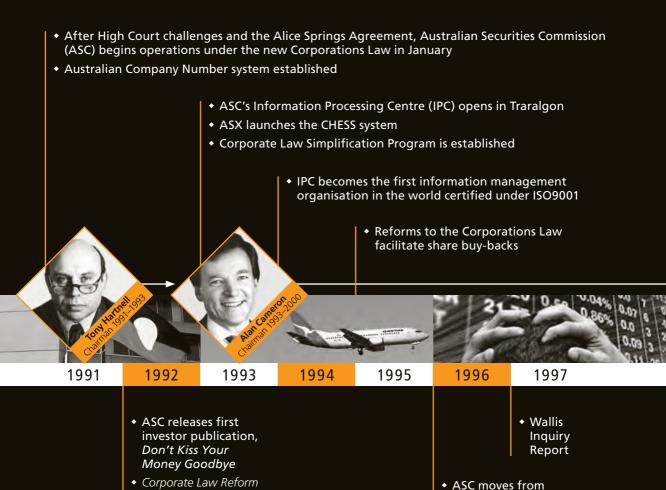
Index continued

External Advisory Panel, 9, 72	T. Control of the Con	liquidators
external committees and panels, 71–73	income, 92, 114–115	deterrence, 41, 87
corporate structure, 8–9	administered, 99, 130	improving standards, 5
external scrutiny, 81	Indigenous Australians	registration, 45, 80
F	consumer and financial literacy, 4, 33	reports from, 48–49
	outreach program, 15	Senate inquiry, 5, 81
fees and charges collected, 80 finance costs (ASIC), 106	reconciliation action plan, 61	litigation
financial advisers	information access, 76–77	major substantive cases, 18–19
reforms, 2, 30	information-gathering powers,	statistics, 80, 87
training and assessment, 4, 30	compulsory, 85–86	M
financial assets (ASIC), 107, 115–116	infrastructure funds, 4	
financial consumers see consumers	inquiries <i>see</i> services	managed investment schemes (MISs) frozen funds, 25
financial instruments (ASIC), 128–129	insider trading, 5, 21, 39	illegal, 87
administered, 135	insolvency	registration, 48, 80
financial liabilities (ASIC), 107	oversight of, 5	responsible entity behaviour, 5
administered, 99	practitioners, 10, 32	reviews of responsible entities, 33
financial literacy, 33, 71	see also liquidators	margin lending, 2, 5, 30, 47
Chairman's report, 2, 3, 4	Insolvency and Trustee Service Australia (ITSA), 5	Market Supervision Advisory Panel, 73
financial markets see markets	insolvent trading, 34	markets
financial product authorisations, 5	insurance (ASIC), 110	ASIC corporate structure, 8
financial reporting, monitoring, 5, 31	intangibles, 109	competition, 2, 23, 26, 42
financial services	international cooperation, 2, 3	economic conditions, 63–64
banning orders, 18	economic environment, 62	fairness and efficiency, 3, 4–5
consumer access to information, 2	investigations, 43	innovation, 64
financial statements (ASIC), 88–148	Joint Forum, 28	integrity, 2, 4, 16–17, 18, 24–43, 74–76
basis of preparation, 103–104	outcomes, 17	key responsibilities, 10
notes to, 102–148	policy, 42–43	licensing, 80
financial summary (ASIC), 22–23	see also global financial crisis; IOSCO	manipulation, 5, 21, 39
Fincorp Properties, 4, 18, 34	internet	short selling, 64
Firepower Holdings Group, 20, 34	ASIC websites, 4, 24, 33	supervision, 2, 4, 31
Fortescue Metals Group, 5, 19, 40	misleading websites, 38	technology, 2, 4, 17
fraud control (ASIC staff), 81	see also online	Markets Disciplinary Panel, 72
freedom of information, 82	investigations see enforcement	Ministers responsible, 1, 3, 69
frozen funds, restructuring and release, 25	investment banks, 12, 32	misconduct
funding (ASIC)	investors	reports of, 5, 46, 47-48, 49, 80
additional, 23	actions on behalf of, 18	social impact, 42
arrangements, 111–112	ASIC corporate structure, 9	misleading websites, 39
fundraising documents, 80	confident and informed, 3, 4	MoneySmart (consumer website), 4
Future of Financial Advice (FoFA) reforms, 2, 4, 30	key responsibilities, 11–12	mortgage funds, 4, 25
G	protection, 2, 16–17, 24–43, 74–76	N
G20 initiatives, 2, 17, 29, 105	IOSCO, 2	
global financial crisis (GFC)	ASIC contribution, 17, 28, 42	National Business Names register, 2, 6, 20, 53 National Financial Literacy Strategy, 4, 33
ASIC response, 4, 17, 23, 24	implementation of guidance, 29	negotiated outcomes, 87
frozen funds, 25	systemic risk, 43	Nguyen, Don, 35
recovery from, 62	J	non-financial assets, 117–119
glossary, 149–150	James Hardie Industries, 19, 40	
grants programs, 82	K	0
guidance		objectives, 103
as a tool, 3	Kilara Financial Services, 35	occupational health and safety, 5, 55
for businesses, 4	Koch, Christopher, 18	online
outcomes, 25–29	L	business conducted, 2, 53
,	law enforcement see enforcement	consumer information, 2
Н	leases, 106, 108–109	registry searches, 6
Hassle Free Shares, 18	legal cases <i>see</i> litigation	see also internet
hedge funds, 4, 25, 27, 32	legislation, 69	operating expenses, 22
history of ASIC, 154–155	reports required, 81–82	Opes Prime Stockbroking, 16, 35
HR Cook Investments, 38	liabilities see financial liabilities	organisational structure, 8–9
	licensing see registration and licensing	

OTC derivatives, 16, 27	regulatory work	stakeholders
contracts for difference, 4, 30	ASIC role, 69	corporate structure, 8–9
outcomes	cooperation with other regulators, 27, 69	data, six-year summary, 80
financial reporting, 145–147	Ministerial relations, 69	perceptions, 24
major, 4–5	see also international cooperation; IOSCO	services, 20
means of delivery, 3	related party disclosures (ASIC), 124	states and territories
over-the-counter (OTC) derivatives, 16, 27	related party transactions, 4, 26	ASIC regional involvement, 13-15
contracts for difference, 4, 30	relief, regulatory, 3	ASIC regulatory relationships, 80
overseas regulators see international cooperation	applications for, 46	statistics, six-year summary, 80
•	remuneration	statutes <i>see</i> legislation
P	ASIC staff, 56	statutory reports, 48–49, 81–82
Parliament	auditors, 128	Storm Financial Ltd, 37
reporting to, 69	Commissioners, 124–125	structure, 8–9
Senate committee, 5, 81	senior executives, 126–127	substantial holdings disclosure, 28
Pattison, Paul, 38	responsible entities	Summer School, 5, 24, 86–87
payables (ASIC), 120	behaviour, 5	
performance against Service Charter, 44–46		SunEnergy, 36
policy advice, 3	review of, 32	superannuation
outcomes, 42–43	retail investors see consumers; investors	product disclosure, 27
Portfolio Budget Statements, 74–79	revenue, 22	reforms, 2, 23
Power Financial Planning, 37	accounting policies, 105	Stronger Super, 23
priority setting, 3	administered, 22, 109–110	Superannuation Complaints Tribunal
private equity funds, 32	S	(SCT), 110, 141
procurement, 84	Safety in the Market, 38	surveillance
product disclosure, 80	searches of databases, 80	as a tool, 3
Professional Investment Services, 35		consumer credit, 4
•	securitisation, 66	outcomes, 31–33
property funds, 4, 25	security deposits, 141	see also enforcement
property vested in ASIC, 5, 51–52, 141	special account, 143	T
prospectuses, 4, 26	senior executives	•
provisions (ASIC), 121	leadership programs, 54	takeovers, six-year statistical summary, 80
R	remuneration, 126–127	taxation, 109
ratings agencies, 28	services, 52–53	technology
European equivalence, 43	performance against Service Charter, 44–46	ASIC infrastructure, 18, 53
real economy	short selling, 64	market integrity and efficiency, 2, 4, 17
ASIC corporate structure, 9	Sigma Pharmaceuticals, 41	see also online
outcomes, 18, 44–53	Sonray Capital Markets, 35	tenders, 84
Real Economy Business Advisory Committee, 71	special accounts (ASIC), 77, 142–144	transactions with Government, 105
	administered, 144	Trio Capital, 4, 18, 36
receivers, reports from, 48	staff, 54–58	U
reconciliation action plan, 61	Chairman's report, 6	
regional activities (ASIC), 13–15	community outreach, 60-61	UBS Wealth Management Australia, 36
regulatory relationships, 80	employee benefits, 106	unclaimed money, 5, 50, 77, 110
Regional Commissioners, 9, 15	enterprise agreements, 54	special accounts, 142–143
registration and licensing	fundraising, 61	V
AFS licences, 5, 46, 80	health and safety, 55	vested property, 5, 51–52, 141
auditors, 45, 80	industrial arrangements, 55	volunteering program, 30, 60
companies, 44, 45, 80	leadership development, 54	* * *
consumer credit, 2, 4, 5, 29, 46, 80	organisational structure, 10–12	W
efficiency, 3, 5–6	performance payments, 55	websites see internet
key responsibilities, 12	pro bono legal work, 60	Westpoint, 18, 36-37
licences issued, 46	salary ranges, 56	Wintech Group Ltd, 38
licensing, 44	skills development, 54	workplace giving, 60–61
liquidators, 45, 80	statistics, 56–59, 80	, 5 5,
managed investments, 46, 80		
margin lenders, 5	support in workplace, 54	
markets, 80	volunteering, 30, 60	
online, 2, 6	women, support program, 23, 54	
4 1	workplace giving, 60–61	

ASIC

the first 20 years



Attorney-General's

Treasury portfolio

Department to

IMAGES, from left to right: 1992 – High Court ruling recognises Native Title in Australia; 1993 – Australian Government starts privatisation of Qantas; 1997 – Asian financial crisis sparks stockmarket crash; 1999 – Australians vote against becoming a republic; 2000 – Sydney Olympic Games; 2002 – Bali bombings bring terrorism close to Australians; 2006 – Drought changes the way Australians use water; 2009 – Black Saturday bushfires claim 173 lives in Victoria; 2010 – Queensland floods affect 70 towns and 200.000 people

Act 1992 introduces

regime

civil penalty provision

- ASC becomes ASIC
- ASIC assumes responsibility for consumer protection in insurance, superannuation and banking
- Managed Investments Act 1998
- ASIC launches its first April Fool's Day campaign to warn investors of scams, with a bogus 'land and airspace' package
 - ASIC hosts International Organization of Securities Commissions (IOSCO) Conference in Sydney

 ASIC licenses 604 financial services providers under the new regime

> CLERP 7 reforms simplify and streamline the procedures for reporting and lodging documents with ASIC



Daity Oct. Dog.

2001 20

2002 2003

2004

- High Court finds problems in the Corporations Law in In Re Wakim case
- Financial Industry Complaints Service and the Financial Industry Resolution Service established
- Corporations Law Economic Reform Program Act 1999 implements CLERP 1 to CLERP 4, dealing with matters including fundraising and directors' duties
- ASIC launches its consumer website, FIDO

- Corporations Act 2001
- Australian Securities and Investments Commission Act 2001
- Financial Services Reform Act 2001

- CLERP 9 reforms enhance corporate governance
- Transitional period for implementing the new financial services regime ends

1991 - 2011

Cole Inquiry into UN Food-For-Oil program
 CAMAC inquires into corporate social responsibility
 Global financial crisis begins
 ASIC assumes responsibility for financial literacy

 ASIC bans short selling

Superannuation choice of fund reforms introduced

Jon to the second secon

2008

Parliamentary Joint Committee

2006

2005

 Parliamentary Joint Committee Inquiry into Financial Products and Services in Australia

2007

- ASIC begins licensing credit rating agencies
- Government announces the Future of Financial Advice reforms
- ASIC assumes responsibility for consumer credit and finance broking
- ASIC assumes responsibility from the ASX for the supervision of trading
- Cooper Review of Superannuation
- Senate inquiry into the insolvency industry
 - Transition period for new credit licensing regime ends

2009

2010

2011

Contact details

ASIC online

www.asic.gov.au

For consumers and retail investors

www.moneysmart.gov.au

How to contact ASIC

Go to www.asic.gov.au/question or phone 1300 300 630:

- for information on consumer rights and ASIC policy and procedures
- for help with company annual statements, notification of changes to company or licence details, routine company or licence compliance, document lodgements, deregistration and reinstatements.

Go to www.asic.gov.au/complain to report misconduct in:

- financial markets
- credit and financial services and products
- companies
- company directors
- auditors
- liquidators
- licensees
- company administration.

For commissioners, financial economy stakeholders, deterrence and licensing teams, strategy, chief legal officers, corporate affairs and administration:

ASIC, GPO Box 9827 in your capital city

For Real Economy matters, including company annual statements, notification of changes to company or licence details, routine company or licence compliance, document lodgements, deregistration and reinstatements:

ASIC PO Box 4000 Gippsland Mail Centre Vic 3841

For street addresses, please see www.asic.gov.au.

Copies of annual report

Online at www.asic.gov.au/annualreport or phone 1300 300 630. Inquiries to ASIC media unit, media.unit@asic.gov.au or GPO Box 9827, NSW 2001.

Follow ASIC

- Twitter (consumers and investors): twitter.com/MoneySmartTeam or @MoneySmartTeam. Also (Real Economy) www.twitter.com/ASIC_Connect¹
- Facebook (consumers and investors): facebook.com/moneysmartAU
- YouTube (consumers and investors): youtube.com/moneysmartAU

ISSN 1448-3416 (Print) ISSN 1448-370X (Online) ISSN 1839-5015 (CD-ROM)

1 Any @replies and direct messages that contain helpful suggestions, feedback and improvement ideas are passed on to the right people. ASIC uses Twitter to provide updates. ASIC is not able to discuss personal circumstances via Twitter. ASIC cannot accept complaints – under the Corporations Act or any other statute or regulation – via Twitter. ASIC does not ask for confidential details via Twitter. Do not respond to such requests.